Vols. 23. 24.

RUDIMENTARY TREATISE

ON THE

MANUFACTURE OF

BRICKS AND TILES.

BY E. DOBSON,

ASSOC. INST. C.E. AND M.R.I.B.A.

WITH EIGHTY-THREE ILLUSTRATIONS.

DOUBLE PART.

Price 2s.

JOHN WEALE.

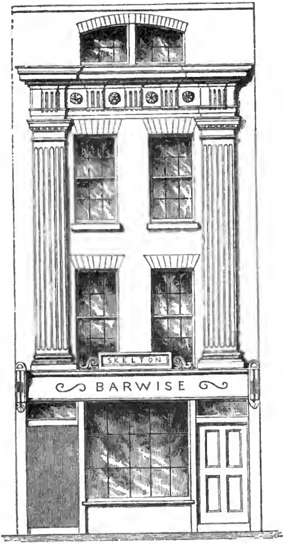
15. 8. 551

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



ORNAMENTAL BRICKWORK.

No. 43, St. Martin's Lane, London.

Digitized by Google

A

RUDIMENTARY TREATISE

ON THE

MANUFACTURE

OF

BRICKS AND TILES;

CONTAINING AN OUTLINE

OF THE

PRINCIPLES OF BRICKMAKING,

AND DETAILED ACCOUNTS OF THE VARIOUS PROCESSES EMPLOYED
IN THE MAKING OF
BRICKS AND TILES IN DIFFERENT PARTS OF ENGLAND.

PART I.

CONTAINING

Introduction.
Chap. I.—General Principles of the Manufacture of Bricks and Tiles.
Chap. II.—On the Manufacture of Bricks and Tiles in Holland.
Chap. III.—Brickmaking, as practised at Nottingham.
Chap. IV.—Brickmaking, as practised in the Staffordshire Potteries.

ILLUSTRATED WITH 36 ENGRAVINGS ON WOOD.

BY EDWARD DOBSON,

ASSOC. I.C.E. AND M.R.I.B.A.

AUTHOR OF "THE RAILWAYS OF BELGIUM," ETC. ETC.

LONDON:
JOHN WEALE, 59, HIGH HOLBORN.
1850.

Digitized by Google

LONDON:
GEORGE WOODFALL AND SON,
ANGEL COURT, SKINNER STREET.

Digitized by Google

PREFACE.

The preparation of this little work has necessarily extended over a considerable period of time, and, although our limits preclude anything like an attempt at a complete view of the principles and practice of Brickmaking, it will be found to contain much practical information which has never yet been published, and descriptions of processes which are little known beyond the localities where they are practised. The whole of the illustrations have been drawn expressly for the Work, and the descriptions of tools and processes have been written from personal observation, no dependance having been placed on verbal description, even by experienced workmen. Working brickmakers are mostly illiterate men, unable to describe correctly their own operations, and still less to explain their meaning. I have therefore considered it necessary to have every process here described carefully watched throughout, either by myself or by some one on whose accuracy of observation I could place dependance.

In the course of last autumn I drew up several papers of questions, embracing a variety of points on which it was found difficult to obtain correct information, but which were distributed amongst those of my friends who were likely to have opportunities of ascertaining what was required.

Many of these papers in course of time were returned, accompanied by valuable details, and I have to express my thanks and obligations to many gentlemen personally unknown to me, for the assistance thus afforded. Amongst those from whom I have received valuable assistance during the progress of the work, I may especially mention the names of Mr. Arthur Aikin, Mr. John Lees Brown, of Lichfield, Mr. William Booker, of Nottingham, Mr. Richard Prosser, of Birmingham, and Mr. Frederick Ransome, of Ipswich.

Mr. Richard Prosser has kindly contributed a valuable account of the practice of Brickmaking in Staffordshire which will be read with much interest, and it will be worth the reader's while to compare the processes described in this chapter with those made use of in the neighbourhood of Nottingham, described in Chapter III.

The details given in Appendix I. respecting the manufacture of Suffolk bricks were kindly furnished by Mr. Frederick Ransome, to whom I am also indebted for drawings of a Suffolk kiln, which were intended by him as a contribution to the work, but which unfortunately were committed to the post for transmission, and never reached their destination.

In collecting the information requisite for writing the accounts of Brickmaking and Tilemaking as practised in the neighbourhood of London, I am under great obligations to Mr. Adams and Mr. Randell, of the Maiden-Lane Tileries, and to Mr. Samuel Pocock, of the Caledonian Fields, Islington, for the kindness with which they afforded me facilities for inspecting and sketching their works, and for the liberal manner in which they furnished me with details of prices and quantities.

Although much time and pains have been bestowed upon the work, there is so much difficulty in writing a strictly-accurate account, even of a simple operation, that

I cannot hope that it is perfectly free from errors; but I trust that they are only of a trivial nature, and I shall be greatly obliged to any reader who will point out any omissions or mis-statements, that I may be able to correct them in a future edition.

There has long been a want of rudimentary treatises on the Materials of Construction, published in a cheap form, and written in a simple and practical style, divested of scientific technicalities, which render such books nearly useless to those by whom they are most needed. I venture to express a hope that this work may be of service in supplying this deficiency with regard to one very important class of building materials. At the same time it must be observed that the *science* of Brickmaking is as yet untrodden ground, comparatively little being known of the manner in which different substances mutually act upon each other when exposed to furnace heat, or of the relative proportions of silica, alumina, lime, and other usual ingredients of brick-earths, which are best calculated to produce a sound, well-shaped brick, of a pleasing colour. All that I have attempted here, therefore, is to give a clear description of the actual manufacture of bricks and tiles, and to explain the leading differences which exist in the manner of conducting the several operations of Brickmaking in various parts of this country. How far I have succeeded in this attempt the reader alone can determine.

LONDON, 1850. EDWARD DOBSON.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS OF PART I.

N.B.—The Numbers refer to the Paragraphs and not to the pages.

INTRODUCTION.

I. Early history of the art would not add to our practical knowledge. II. Burnt brick used in the building of the Tower of Babel; in the walls of Babylon; both burnt and sun-dried bricks used in ancient Egypt. III. Bricks extensively used by the Romans; the art of brickmaking lost at the decline of the Roman Empire; subsequently revived in the middle ages. V. Brickmaking introduced into England by the Romans; arrived at great perfection at the time of Henry VIII.: only used for large mansions in the time of Queen Elizabeth. VI. Brick generally introduced as a building material in London after the great fire of 1666; many fine specimens of brickwork still extant, executed at the beginning of the 18th century. VII. Enumeration of the duties successively imposed upon bricks and tiles; abolition of the distinction between common and dressed bricks, by 2nd and 3rd Vict. c. 24. VIII. The new act a great boon to the public. IX. Bricks used for drainage works exempt from duty; difficulty of defining the extent of the exemption. X. Number of bricks made yearly in Great Britain. XI. Differences in the processes employed in brickmaking in different parts of England.

CHAPTER I.

GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF THE MANUFACTURE OF BRICKS AND TILES.

I. BRICKS.

1. Classification of the various operations of the brickmaker.

PREPARATION OF BRICK-EARTH.

2. Enumeration of qualities to be aimed at in making bricks. 3. Success depends principally on the selection and preparation of brick-earth. 4. Brick-earths may be divided into three principal classes; viz., *pure*

clays, *marls*, and *loams*; few earths fit for brickmaking without some mixture. 5. Alumina the principal ingredient in brick-earth; cracks in drying, after being moulded, and will not stand firing; necessary to add sand to strong clays, to diminish their contraction; lime and sifted breeze used near London for the same purpose. 6. Composition of fire clay. 7. Table, showing the constituents of several infusible earths. 8. Enumeration of principal localities where fire bricks are made; relative cost of Windsor, Welch, and Stourbridge fire bricks. 9. Bricks made of refractory clay, *baked* rather than burnt. 10. Composition of fusible earths. 11. London bricks not made of clay, but of loams and marls. 12. Bricks may be divided into two classes, *baked* and *burnt*; difficulties in treating the fusible earths. 13. *Cutting* bricks made from sandy loams, either natural or artificial. 14. Colour depends not on the natural colour of the clay, but upon its chemical composition. 15. Bricks might be made of various colours by the employment of metallic oxides. 16. Floating bricks. 17. *Unsoiling*. 18. *Clay digging and weathering*. 19. Stones must be picked out by hand; injurious effect of limestone in the clay. 20. *Grinding*. 21. *Washing*. 22. Cutters made of washed earth mixed with sand. 23. Sufficient attention not generally paid to the preparation of brick-earth.

TEMPERING.

24. Object of tempering; is effected in various ways; treading, grinding, pugging. 25. Brickmaking on the Nottingham and Grantham railway. 26. Use of the pug-mill.

MOULDING.

27. *Slop moulding and pallet moulding*. 28. Description of slop moulding. 29. Description of pallet moulding. 30. Description of moulding table. 31. Brick moulds, their varieties. 32. Difference in rate of production per stool, according to the process employed. 33. Brickmaking at the South Mimms tunnel. 34. Moulding by machinery. 35. Disadvantages of dense bricks. 36. Method invented by Mr. Prosser of moulding in the dry state. 37. Defects of pressed bricks. 38. Difficulties in making moulded bricks, arising from warping in the kiln. 39. Dimensions of brick moulds. 40. Bricks made of various shapes in country yards, but not in London. 41. Bricks with hollow beds. 42. Ventilating bricks.

DRYING.

43. Slop-moulded bricks dried on flats, and hacked under cover. 44. Bricks hacked in the open air where brickmaking is conducted on a large scale. 45. Clamp bricks hacked at once, and not dried on flats. 46. Recapitulation of differences between slop moulding and pallet moulding. 47. Different clays require different treatment.

BURNING.

48. Bricks burnt in *clamps* and in *kilns*. 49. Peculiarities of clamp burning. 50. Three classes of kilns. 51. Management of a kiln. 52. Impossible in a rudimentary treatise to describe all the processes in use.

Digitized by Google

II. TILES.

53. Differences in the manufacture of bricks and tiles. 54. Three classes of tiles, viz., *paving-tiles*, *roofing-tiles*, and *draining-tiles*. 55. Business of a tilery includes the making of pottery. 56. Tiles burnt in the country together with bricks; in London in separate kilns. 57. Draining-tiles principally moulded by machinery. 58. Importance of making drain-tiles a *home manufacture*. 59. Concluding observations.

CHAPTER II.

ON THE MANUFACTURE OF BRICKS AND TILES IN HOLLAND, BY HYDE CLARK, C.E.

I. BRICKS.

Bricks extensively used in Holland for a variety of purposes.—Dutch clinkers made at Moor, two miles from Gouda.—Material for making them is the slime of the river Yssel and of the Haarlem Meer.—The sand used is brought from the banks of the river Maes.—For Flemish bricks the sand is brought from the river Scheldt.—The slime and sand are mixed, and kneaded together by treading.—Dimensions of paving bricks and Dutch clinks.—House bricks and tiles made at Utrecht from brick-earth found in the neighbourhood.—Dimensions of house-bricks.

II. BRICK-KILNS.

Sometimes made to burn upwards of a million of bricks.—Fire-holes left in the side-walls.—Doorway made in the breadth of the kiln.—Sheds erected on each side of the kiln to shelter the fires.—Mode of setting the kiln.—Mode of firing.

III. TILES.

Varieties of tiles made in Holland.—Clay ground in a pug-mill.—Kneaded by women before moulding.—Two moulders, viz., a rough moulder and a finisher.—Tiles dried first in sheds and afterwards in the sun.—Moulding of flat paving-tiles.—Iron moulds used in Switzerland.

IV. TILE-KILNS.

Tiles burnt in covered kilns with arched furnaces.—Setting.—Burning.—Cooling.—Mode of giving a gray colour.—Glazing.—Utrecht the principal seat of the tile manufacture.—Gouda celebrated for pottery and tobacco-pipes.

CHAPTER III.

BRICKMAKING AS PRACTISED AT NOTTINGHAM.

1. Peculiarities in manufacture of bricks near Nottingham. 2. Use of brass moulds not confined to Nottingham. 3. Object of *crushing* the brick-earth between rollers. 4. Advantages and disadvantages of the use of rollers. 5. Description of brickmaking at Nottingham applies, with slight variations, to the practice of the neighbouring counties. 6. *Brick-earth* from the marls of the new red sandstone; abounds with layers of skerry and veins of gypsum. 7. Colour of Nottingham bricks. 8. Common bricks made without picking the clay. 9. Preparation of clay for making front-bricks. 10. Manufacture of rubbers. 11. Clay at Nottingham not generally suited for making roofing tiles. 12. Size of old and modern bricks.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF A BRICKWORK.

13. Locality of existing yards. 14. Rental and cost of clay. 15. Arrangement of buildings. 16. Description of clay-mill. 17. Addition of a second set of rollers a great improvement. 18. Reference to engravings of clay-mill. 19. Mode of boxing up the machinery. 20. Duty performed. 21. Length of time a clay-mill will remain in working condition. 22. Description of *Wash-mill*. 23. The *Pug-mill* not used at Nottingham. 24. *Moulding sand*. 25. *Moulding table*, description of. 26. *Brick mould*, description of. 27. Use of copper moulds confined to small articles. 28. Mould placed on the moulding table and not upon a stock-board. 29. *Plane*, description of. 30. *The Flats*, how prepared; size of. 31. *The Hovel*, description of; sometimes provided with flues. 32. Best bricks dried wholly under cover in flued hovels. 33. *The Clapper*, description of; use of. 34. Dressing bench and dresser. 35. *Machinery for pressing bricks;* points to be attained in making. 36. Machine-pressed bricks cheaper than those dressed by hand. 37. *Kiln*, detailed description of. 38. Different mode of constructing the walls. 39. Comparison of the two methods. 40. Reference to engravings. 41. Steps to the tops of the kilns. 42. Sizes of kilns. 43. Duration of kilns.

PROCESS OF BRICKMAKING.

44. *Clay digging*. 45. *Tempering*. 46. Cost of. 47. *Moulding*, description of process. 48. *Drying;* laying on flats; hacking. 49. Time that should be allowed for drying. 50. Cost of moulding and drying. 51. *Pressed bricks*. 52. *Polished bricks*. 53. Size of brick-moulds. 54. Rate of production. 55. *Burning;* management of the firing. 56. Cost of fuel. 57. Effect of the fire upon the colour of the bricks. 58. Cost of setting and drawing the kiln. 59. Cost of labour in firing. 60. Enumeration of the varieties of brickware manufactured at Nottingham.

COST OF MANUFACTURE.

61. *Land and brick-earth;* difficulty of estimating rental; cost of clay. 62. *Buildings and machinery;* difficulty of ascertaining best relative sizes of working floors, hovels, and kilns. 63. Approximate estimate of extent of buildings and plant required for a weekly production of 46,800. 64. Additional buildings required in a yard, where all kinds of brickware are made. 65. Enumeration of *tools* required. 66. *Labour,* how paid for. 67. Summary of cost of production. 68. Relative value of different qualities of bricks. 69. Reference to illustrations, figs. 1 to 18.

CHAPTER IV.

BRICKMAKING AS PRACTISED IN THE STAFFORDSHIRE POTTERIES, BY R. PROSSER, C.E.

1. *Bricks;* enumeration of kinds of brick manufactured. 2. Drab bricks chiefly used for furnace work. 3. *Tiles.* 4. *Clay.* 5. Names of strata. 6. Two examples will be given of the process of brick and tile making.

FIRST EXAMPLE—BRICKMAKING.

7. *Buildings and plant.* 8. *Rates of production.* 9. *Tempering.* 10. *Moulding.* 11. *Drying.* 12. Loss of weight whilst drying. 13. *Burning.* 14. *Cost of manufacture.* 15. *Rental.*

DESCRIPTION OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

16. Clay-mill. 17. Moulding table. 18. Brick mould. 19. The oven or cupola.

SECOND EXAMPLE—TILE-MAKING.

20. Enumeration of articles made at Basford. 21. *Weathering and tempering.* 22. *Moulding.* 23. *Drying.* 24. *The Set.* 25. *Quarries and Dust Bricks.* 26. *Drain-tiles.* 27. *Tile machines.* 28. *Firing;* detailed description of. 29. Selling prices of different articles.

DESCRIPTION OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

30. Moulding-bench. 31. Mode of drying tiles. 32. Tile-block and horse. 33. Mode of setting lower part of oven. 34. Mode of setting upper part of oven. 35. Desirability of improving the mode of conducting the manufacture of bricks. 36. Expense of carriage. 37. Analysis of clays, &c.

BRICKMAKING ON THE SOUTH STAFFORDSHIRE RAILWAY.

38. Bricks made for this line by Mr. George Brown of Walsall Wood.—Material not clay but marl.—Description of strata.—Description of processes employed.—Cost of bricks at the kiln.

Digitized by Google

RUDIMENTS

OF THE

ART OF MAKING BRICKS AND TILES.

INTRODUCTION.

I. It would be impossible, in a little volume like the present, to enter at any length upon the early history of the Art of Brickmaking, nor would such an investigation, however interesting in a historical point of view, add much to our practical knowledge of the subject. It is, however, desirable that we should give a few particulars relative to the progress of the manufacture in this country; and we propose at the same time to give a brief sketch of the legal restrictions which have been imposed from time to time upon the mode of conducting the operations of the brickmaker: in doing which we shall have occasion to point out some anomalies in the present excise duties, which deserve the attentive consideration of the Legislature.

II. The use of brick as a building material, both burnt and unburnt, dates from a very early period. Burnt brick is recorded in the Bible to have been used in the erection of the tower of Babel; and we have the testimony of Herodotus for the fact, which is confirmed by the investigations of travellers, that burnt bricks, made from the clay thrown out of the trench surrounding the city, were used in building the walls of the city of Babylon.

Sun-dried bricks were extensively used in ancient times, especially in Egypt, where their manufacture was considered a degrading employment, and, as such, formed the principal occupation of the Israelites during their bondage in Egypt after the death of Joseph. Very interesting ancient representations of the processes employed are still in existence, and throw much light on various passages of Scripture. Thus, the passage in Psalm lxxxi. 6, "I removed his shoulder from the burden; his hands were delivered from the (*water*) pots," is strikingly illustrated by pictures still preserved to us, in which labourers are carrying the tempered clay on their shoulders to the moulders, whilst others are engaged in carrying vessels of water to temper the clay. The Egyptian sun-dried bricks were made with clay mixed with chopped straw, which was furnished to the Israelites by their Egyptian taskmasters before the application of Moses to Pharaoh on their behalf, after which the obligation was laid on them to provide their own straw, which appears to have been a grievous addition to their labour. It would appear from the details given, that the Israelites worked in gangs, under the superintendence of an overseer of their own nation, who was provided with all necessary tools and materials, and who was personally responsible for the labour of the gangs.

Burnt bricks were, however, also used in Egypt for river walls and hydraulic works, but, probably, not to any very great extent.

It is recorded in 2 Samuel xii. 31, that David put the children of Ammon under saws, and harrows and axes of iron, and made them pass through the brickkiln: without entering on the question whether the Ammonites were made to labour in the brickfields as the Israelites had themselves previously done during the time of their bondage in Egypt, or whether we are to understand that they were put to death with horrible tortures, as supposed by most commentators, there is a strong presumption that the implements here spoken of in connection with the brickkiln were employed in the preparation of the clay; and if this view be correct, the passage is interesting as evidence of the use of machinery in making bricks at a very early period of history.

III. The Romans used bricks, both burnt and unburnt, in great profusion; all the great existing ruins at Rome being of brick. At the decline of the Roman Empire, the art of brickmaking fell into disuse, but was revived in Italy after the lapse of a few centuries. The mediæval ecclesiastical and palatial architecture of Italy exhibits many fine specimens of brickwork and ornamental work in terracotta; cornices and other decorations of great beauty being executed in the latter material.

IV. In Holland and the Netherlands, the scarcity of stone led, at an early period, to the extensive use of brick, not only for domestic but for ecclesiastical buildings, and these countries abound in fine specimens of brickwork, often in two colours, combined with great taste, and producing a very rich effect, as in the celebrated examples at Leeuwarden in Friesland. It is worthy of remark, that in the fens of Lincolnshire and Norfolk, where we should naturally have expected to have found the same material made use of, the churches, many of which are exceedingly fine specimens of architecture, are built of small stones, said to have been brought from a great distance on pack-horses.

V. Brickmaking appears to have been introduced into England by the Romans, who used large thin bricks or wall tiles as bond to their rubble constructions; and such wall tiles continued to be used in England until rubble work was superseded by regular masonry, about the time of the Norman Conquest. Brick does not appear to have come into general use as a building material until long afterwards.

In the reign of Henry VIII., however, the art of brickmaking had arrived at great perfection, and the remains of many buildings erected about this time exhibit some of the finest known specimens of ornamental brickwork.

The following is a list of some of the principal brick buildings erected at the period of which we speak:—

NAME.	WHEN BUILT.
Hurst Monceaux Castle, Sussex . .	Early in the reign of Henry VI.
Gate of the Ryehouse in Hertfordshire	Ditto.
Lollards' Tower, Lambeth Palace .	A.D. 1454.
Old part of Hampton Court . .	A.D. 1514.
Tattershall Castle, Lincolnshire . .	A.D. 1440.
Oxborough Hall, Norfolk . . .	About A.D. 1482.
Hengrave Hall, Suffolk . . .	Finished A.D. 1538.
Gateway, Rectory, Hadleigh, Suffolk .	Close of 15th century.
Manor House, at East Barsham, Norfolk	During the reign of Henry VII.
Thorpland Hall, Norfolk . . .	Ditto.
Parsonage House, Great Snoring, Norfolk	During the reign of Henry VIII.

Many of these buildings have been engraved in Pugin's "Examples of Gothic Architecture," to which we would refer the reader. The decorative details of the Manor House at East Barsham and of the Parsonage House at Great Snoring are particularly worthy of notice; the panelled friezes, cornices, and other ornamental work being constructed of terracotta moulded to the required form. The use of terracotta for decorative panels and bas-reliefs appears to have been common during the reign of Henry VIII. The gateway of York Place, Whitehall, designed by Holbein, was decorated with four circular panels, which are still preserved at Hatfield Peveril, Hants.

The gateway of the Rectory in Hadleigh churchyard is very similar in character to that at Oxborough Hall, engraved in Pugin's work, above referred to. It has been lately restored very carefully, the terracotta work for the purpose being made at the Layham Kilns, near Hadleigh, in moulds of somewhat complicated construction.

In the time of Queen Elizabeth, brick seems only to have been used in large mansions. For common buildings, timber framework, filled in with lath and plaster, was generally used, and this construction was much employed, even when brickwork was in common use, the brickwork, up to a late period, being merely introduced in panels between the wooden framing.

VI. On the rebuilding of London after the great fire of 1666, brick was the material universally adopted for the new erections, and the 19th Car. II. c. 11, regulated the number of bricks in the thickness of the walls of the several rates of dwelling-houses. One of the resolutions of the corporation of the city of London, passed about this time, is interesting; it is as follows;—"And that they (the surveyors) do encourage and give directions to all builders, for ornament sake, that the ornaments and projections of the front buildings be of rubbed bricks; and that all the naked parts of the walls may be done of rough bricks, neatly wrought, or all rubbed,

Digitized by Google

at the direction of the builder, or that the builders may otherwise enrich their fronts as they please."

Much of the old brickwork still remaining in London, in buildings erected at the end of the 17th and beginning of the 18th century, is very admirably executed. The most remarkable feature of the brickwork of this period is the introduction of ornaments carved with the chisel. A fine example of this kind of work is shown in the Frontispiece*, which is a sketch of No. 43, St. Martin's Lane, one of a block of houses built by a person of the name of May, who about the same time erected May's Buildings, to which the date of 1739 is affixed. The house in question is said to have been intended by Mr. May for his own residence. Its decorations consist of two fluted Doric pilasters, supporting an entablature, the whole executed in fine red brickwork; the mouldings, flutings, and ornaments of the metopes having been carved with the chisel after the erection of the walls†.

VII. It was not till the close of the last century that bricks were subjected to taxation. The 24 Geo. III. c. 24, imposed a duty of 2*s*. 6*d*. per thousand on bricks of all kinds. By the 34 Geo. III. c. 15, the duty was raised to 4*s*. per thousand. By the 43 Geo. III. c. 69, bricks were divided into common and dressed bricks, and separate rates of duty were imposed on each kind. These duties and those on tiles were as follows:—

---

* The author is indebted to the kindness of Mr. Edis for this sketch of one of the most interesting specimens of ornamental brickwork in the metropolis.

† The author is indebted for this information to Mr. Cannon, Foreign Bookseller, of No. 11, May's Buildings. This gentleman, who has paid much attention to architecture, took advantage of the opportunities afforded by the erection of scaffolding, at a time when the house was undergoing repair, to make a minute examination of these decorations.

SCHEDULE (A)—DUTIES.

BRICKS AND TILES.

	£	s.	d.
For every thousand bricks which shall be made in Great Britain, not exceeding any of the following dimensions, that is to say, ten inches long, three inches thick and five inches wide	0	5	0
For every thousand of bricks which shall be made in Great Britain exceeding any of the foregoing dimensions	0	10	0
For every thousand of bricks which shall be made in Great Britain, and which shall be smoothed or polished on one or more side or sides, the same not exceeding the superficial dimensions of ten inches long by five inches wide	0	12	0
For every hundred of such last-mentioned bricks, exceeding the aforesaid superficial dimensions	The duties on paving-tiles.		
For every thousand of plain tiles which shall be made in Great Britain	0	4	10
For every thousand of pan or ridge tiles which shall be made in Great Britain	0	12	10
For every hundred of paving tiles which shall be made in Great Britain not exceeding ten inches square	0	2	5
For every hundred of paving tiles which shall be made in Great Britain exceeding ten inches square	0	4	10
For every thousand tiles which shall be made in Great Britain, other than such as are hereinbefore enumerated or described, by whatever name or names such tiles are or may be called or known,	0	4	10

N.B.—The said duties on bricks and tiles to be paid by the maker or makers thereof respectively.

By the 3 William IV. c. 11. (1833), the duties on tiles * were wholly repealed, and two years afterwards the duty

---

* By a curious oversight, this Act, which was intended to put *roofing tiles* on the same footing as slates, also repealed the duties on *paving* tiles, whilst *bricks* used for paving remained subject to duty as before. Thus a lump of clay put into a mould 10 in. × 5 in. × 3 pays duty, but the same quantity of clay put into a mould 10 in. square is duty free, because it comes under the denomination of a tile. The manufacturer and not the public reap the advantage thus given.

Digitized by Google

on bricks was again raised, making the duty on common bricks 5*s.* 10*d.* per thousand.

The brick duties formed the subject of the 18th Report of the Commissioners of Excise Enquiry, 1836; and in 1839, these duties were repealed by the 2 and 3 Vict. c. 24, and a uniform duty of 5*s.* 10*d.* per thousand imposed on all bricks of which the cubic content does not exceed 150 cubic inches, without any distinction as to shape or quality. See Appendix, A and B.

VIII. The new Act is a great boon to the public as well as to the trade, as, in consequence of the removal of the restrictions on shape, bricks may be made to any required pattern; and moulded bricks for cornices, plinths, string-courses, &c., can be manufactured at a moderate price. Under the old regulations, also, the brickmaker was precluded from correcting any defect which might arise from warping or twisting in the process of drying, without making himself liable to pay the higher rate of duty; this being no longer the case, a very superior article can now be made at a price very little exceeding that of common bricks under the old regulations.

IX. By the new Act*, bricks made and used solely for the purpose of draining wet and marshy land are exempted from duty, provided they are legibly stamped, in making, with the word "Drain," and a penalty of fifty pounds is imposed on every person who shall use such bricks "for any other purpose than in draining wet and marshy lands and in constructing the necessary drains, gouts, culverts, arches and walls of the brickwork proper and necessarily required for effecting and maintaining the drainage of such lands."

---

* This exemption was originally granted by 7 Geo. IV. c. 49, s. 3.

The meaning of this clause is not very clear, and it is a question whether the exemption cannot be claimed for all bricks used in the erection of bridges over drains, inasmuch as the drainage of the districts through which they pass could not be maintained without the erection of such bridges. The great number of archways and culverts required in the construction of a railway renders it most desirable that the limits of exemption should be clearly defined. Some information on the point will be found in the Appendix, C, D, and E.

X. The number of bricks annually made in Great Britain is very great, the number annually brought to charge during the last few years being nearly 1,800,000,000, and the annual duty amounting to between 500,000*l*. and 600,000*l*.

Comparatively few bricks are made in Scotland, on account of the abundance of stone everywhere to be had in that country, the duty paid on bricks in Scotland being only about $\frac{1}{40}$ of the whole amount above named.

It is impossible to ascertain the number of bricks annually made in Ireland, as no duties are paid on bricks manufactured in that country.

Those who are not practically connected with engineering works may find some difficulty in forming a clear conception of the immense number of bricks annually made for railway purposes; and which may be roughly estimated at from 600 to 800 millions annually. In 1821, before the introduction of the railway system, the number of bricks charged with duty in England and Scotland amounted to 913,231,000. In 1831 the number was 1,153,048,581. In 1840 the number rose to 1,725,628,333.

A common turnpike road bridge over a railway requires for its construction, in round numbers, 300,000

Digitized by Google

bricks; and the lining of a railway tunnel of ordinary dimensions consumes about 8000 for every yard in length, or in round numbers about 14,000,000 per mile.

XI. The processes employed in the manufacture of bricks differ very greatly in various parts of the country. In some districts the clay is ground between rollers, and the pugmill is never used. In others, both rollers and pugmills are employed. In the neighbourhood of London rollers are unknown, and the clay is passed through a wash mill. Equal differences exist in the processes of moulding and drying. Lastly, the form of the kiln varies greatly. In many places the common Dutch kiln is the one employed. In Essex and Suffolk the kilns have arched furnaces beneath their floors; in Staffordshire bricks are fired in circular domed ovens called cupolas; whilst near London kilns are not used, and bricks are burnt in clamps, the fuel required for their vitrification being mixed up with the clay in the process of tempering.

In the following pages we have described at considerable length the practice of brickmaking as carried on in Nottinghamshire, Staffordshire, Suffolk, and in the neighbourhood of London; and although the practice of almost every county presents some local peculiarity, the reader who has carefully gone through these accounts will be enabled to understand the object of any processes not here described, and to form a tolerably correct judgment as to whether the process of manufacture in any district is conducted in a judicious manner; or whether the brickmaker has merely followed the practices handed down by his predecessors without any consideration as to the possibility of improving upon them. Before, however, entering upon the practical details of the subject, it is necessary that the reader should have some knowledge of the general principles of brickmaking, and of the nature of the processes employed; and these we shall proceed to consider in the following chapter.

CHAPTER I.

GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF THE MANUFACTURE OF BRICKS AND TILES.

I. BRICKS.

1. The whole of the operations of the brickmaker may be classed under five heads, viz.:

Preparation of brick earth.
Tempering.
Moulding.
Drying.
Burning.

We propose in this chapter to describe these operations one by one, pointing out the object to be effected by each, and comparing at the same time the different processes employed in various parts of this country for the same end.

PREPARATION OF BRICK EARTH.

2. The qualities to be aimed at in making bricks for building purposes may be thus enumerated:—Soundness, that is, freedom from cracks and flaws; hardness, to enable them to withstand pressure and cross strain; regularity of shape, that the mortar by which they are united may be of uniform thickness to insure uniformity

of settlement; uniformity of size, that all the bricks in a course may be of the same height; uniformity of colour, which is of importance only in ornamental work; facility of cutting, to enable the bricklayer to cut them to any given shape, as required in executing all kinds of gauged work; lastly, for furnace-work and all situations exposed to intense heat, infusibility.

3. Success in attaining the desired end depends almost entirely on a proper selection of brick earths and their judicious preparation before commencing the actual process of brickmaking; the subsequent operations being matters of mechanical routine. Brickmaking, therefore, may be viewed in two lights—as a science, and as an art; the former having been little studied and being very imperfectly understood, whilst the latter has been brought to great perfection.

4. The argillaceous earths suitable for brickmaking may be divided into three principal classes, viz.:—

Pure clays, composed chiefly of one-third alumina with two-thirds of silica, but generally containing a small proportion of other substances, as iron, lime, salt, magnesia, &c.

Marls, which may be described as earths containing a considerable proportion of lime.

Loams, which may be described as light, sandy clays.

It very seldom happens that earths are found which are suited for the purpose of brickmaking without some admixture. The pure clays require the addition of sand, loam, or some milder earth; whilst the loams are often so loose that they could not be made into bricks without the addition of lime to flux and bind the earth. Even when the clay requires no mixture, the difference in the working of two adjacent strata in the same field is often so great that it is advisable to mix two or three sorts together to produce uniformity in the size and colour of the bricks.

5. Alumina may be considered as the principal ingredient in all brick earth, and it is this which gives to clay its plastic quality. Alumina alone, or the pure clays containing but little sand, when beaten up with water into a stiff paste, may be moulded with great ease into any shape; but will shrink and crack in drying, however carefully and slowly the operation be conducted; and will not stand firing, as a red heat causes the mass to rend and warp, although it becomes very hard by the action of the fire.

The addition of any substance which will neither combine with water nor is subject to contraction greatly remedies these defects, whilst the plastic quality of the clay is not materially affected. For this reason the strong clays are mixed with milder earth or with sand. The loams and marls used for brickmaking in the neighbourhood of London are mixed with lime and sifted breeze for the same purpose, and also to effect the fluxing of the earth, as will be presently described.

6. Silica being infusible either alone or combined with alumina in any proportion whatever, those clays which contain sufficient sand to enable them to stand firing, and are at the same time free from lime or other fluxes, are, from their refractory nature, very valuable for making fire bricks, fire lumps, and similar articles, for lining furnaces as well as for making crucibles, glass-house pots, and other articles exposed to intense heat. But, although silica and alumina alone form an infusible compound, a comparatively small quantity of oxide of iron renders the clay fusible at furnace heat, if the silica and alumina are nearly in equal proportions; and in

using fire clays containing oxide of iron, which are subject to considerable contraction through excess of alumina, care must be taken in correcting this defect not to add too much siliceous sand, or a fusible compound might be produced. To avoid this it is common, in making fire bricks, to substitute for the sand used in the ordinary processes of brickmaking, broken crucibles, old fire bricks, and glass-house pots, ground to powder.

Fire clay being an expensive article, it is usual when making fire bricks at a distance from the mines to mix with it burnt clay, for the sake both of economising the material and diminishing its contraction. Mr. Pellatt states, that Stourbridge clay, when carefully picked, ground, and sifted, will bear for brickmaking two proportions (by weight) of burnt clay to one of native clay. The best fire clays are natural compounds of silica and alumina, free from lime, magnesia, and metallic oxides.

7. The table in the opposite page shows the constituents of several infusible earths.

8. Fire clay is found throughout the coal measures, but that of Stourbridge is considered to be the best, as it will bear the most intense heat that can be produced without becoming fused. Next in esteem to those of Stourbridge are the Welsh fire bricks, but they will not bear such intense heat. Excellent fire bricks are made at Newcastle and Glasgow. Fire bricks are made near Windsor, at the village of Hedgerly, from a sandy loam known by the name of Windsor loam, and much used in London for fire-work, and also by chemists for luting their furnaces and for similar purposes.

The relative merits of Windsor, Welsh, and Stourbridge fire bricks are best shown by their commercial value.

Digitized by Google

DESCRIPTION.	Kaolin.	Plastic clay of Forges-les-Eaux.	Sagger clay from the Staffordshire Potteries.	Piece of a vitrified Font from Connel Ferry.	Fossil Meal.	
AUTHORITY.	Dr. Ure.	Vauquelin.	Wrightson.	Wrightson.	Fabbroni.	Klaproth.
CONSTITUENTS.						
Silica	52·00	63	54·38	67·85	55	79
Alumina	47·00	16	26·55	28·45	12	5
Iron	0·33	8	8·38		1	3
Lime	......	1	......	0·32	3	......
Carbonic acid	......	......	3·14	......	......	......
Magnesia	......	......	......	......	15	......
Manganese	......	......	.....	trace.	......	......
Water	......	10	7·28	1·88	14	12
	99·33*	98†	99·73	98·50‡	100§	99

* Porcelain clay. † Used for making glass-house pots and pottery. ‡ Very slightly fusible in the very highest temperature of the blowpipe. § Used for making floating bricks.

N.B.—The above analyses are from Dr. Ure's Dictionary, with the exception of those by Mr. Wrightson, which were undertaken at the request of Mr. Prosser, to form part of that gentleman's contribution to this volume.

The following table, extracted from Weale's "Contractor's Pocket Book for 1849," exhibits their relative cost:—

DESCRIPTION.	Windsor.			Welsh.			Stourbridge.		
	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Fire bricks per 1000	5	8	0	8	12	0	11	6	0
36-inch lumps, each	......			0	6	6	0	9	5
24-inch do. do.	......			0	3	6	0	5	7
Fire-clay per bushel	0	2	0	......			0	5	11

N.B.—The above prices include carriage to London and delivery at the works where the articles are to be used.

9. Bricks made of refractory clay, containing no lime or alkaline matter, are *baked* rather than burnt; and their soundness and hardness depend upon the fineness to which the clay has been ground, and the degree of firing to which it has been exposed. In such bricks the silica is merely a passive ingredient acting mechanically to prevent excessive contraction, and thus imparting soundness to the bricks, whilst the alumina forms the cement which binds the mass together.

10. It is, however, very seldom that the common clays are found to be free from lime and other fluxes, and when these are present in certain proportions, the silica of the clay becomes fused at a moderate heat and cements the mass together. Some earths are very fusible, and, when used for brickmaking, great care is requisite in firing the bricks to prevent them from running together in the kiln. Dr. Ure, in his "Chemical Dictionary," article "Silica," says, "With mixtures of lime, alumina, and silica, a fusible compound is usually obtained when the lime predominates. The only refractory proportions were:—

Digitized by Google

Lime	2	3
Silica	1	1
Alumina	2	2

Excess of silica gives a glass or porcelain, but excess of alumina will not furnish a glass.

"When in mixtures of magnesia, silica, and alumina, the first is in excess, no fusion takes place at 150°; when the second exceeds, a porcelain may be formed; and 3 parts of silica, 2 magnesia, and 1 alumina, form a glass. From Achard's experiments it would appear, that a glass may be produced by exposing to a strong heat equal parts of alumina, silica, lime and magnesia.

"Other proportions gave fusible mixtures, provided the silica was in excess."*

11. The earths used for brickmaking near London are not clays but loams and marls. To render these earths fit for brickmaking they are mixed with chalk ground to a pulp in a wash-mill. This effects a double purpose, for the lime not only imparts soundness to the bricks, acting mechanically to prevent the clay from shrinking and cracking, but also assists in fusing the siliceous particles; and when present in sufficient quantity corrects the evil effects of an overdose of sand, as it takes up the excess of silica that would otherwise remain in an uncombined state.

12. It will be seen from these remarks, that we may divide bricks generally into two classes, *baked* bricks

---

* "If either lime or silica be added separately to pure clay in any proportion, the mixture will not melt in the most violent furnace; but if alumina, lime, and silica be mixed together, the whole melts, and the more readily the nearer the mixture approaches to the following proportions:—one of alumina, one of lime, and three of sand. If the sand be increased to five parts, the compound becomes infusible."—Ure's "Dictionary of Arts," &c., article "Clay."

made from the refractory clays, and *burnt* or vitrified bricks made from the fusible earths.

The fusible earths are the most difficult of treatment, as there is considerable practical difficulty in obtaining a sufficient degree of hardness without risking the fusion of the bricks; and it will be found that ordinary kiln-burnt bricks, made from the common clays, are for the most part of inferior quality, being hard only on the outside, whilst the middle is imperfectly burnt and remains tender. The superior quality of the London malm bricks, which are made from a very fusible compound, is chiefly due to the use of sifted breeze *, which is thoroughly incorporated with the brick earth in the pugmill, so that each brick becomes a kind of fire ball, and contains in itself the fuel required for its vitrification. In building the clamps the bricks are stacked close together, and not as in ordinary kiln-burning, in which openings are left between the bricks to allow of the distribution of the heat from the live holes. The effect of these arrangements is to produce a steady uniform heat, which vitrifies the bricks without melting them. Those bricks which are in contact with the live holes or flues, melt into a greenish black slag.

13. *Cutters,* that is, bricks which will bear cutting and rubbing to any required shape, are made from sandy loams, either natural or artificial. In many districts, cutters are not made, there being no suitable material for the purpose. Bricks made from pure clays containing but little silica are hard and tough, and will not bear cutting.

14. We now come to the consideration of colour, which depends on the chemical composition of the

---

* Breeze is a casual mixture of cinders, small coal and ashes, such as is collected by the scavengers.

earth employed, and not on their natural colour before burning. This should be borne in mind, because brickmakers often speak of clays as red clay, white clay, &c., according to the colour of the bricks made from them, without any reference to their colour in the unburnt state.

If iron be present in clay without lime or similar substances, the colour produced at a moderate red heat will be red, the intensity of colour depending on the proportion of iron. The bind or shale of the coal measures burns to a bright clear red. If the clay be slightly fusible, an intense heat vitrifies the outside of the mass and changes its colour, as in the case of the Staffordshire bricks, which, when burnt in the ordinary way, are of a red colour, which, however, is changed to a greenish blue by longer firing at a greater heat. The addition of lime changes the red produced by the oxide of iron to a cream brown, whilst magnesia brings it to a yellow. Few clays produce a clear red, the majority burning of different shades of colour, varying from reddish brown to a dirty red, according to the proportion of lime and similar substances which they contain. Some clays, as the plastic clays of Suffolk, Devonshire*, and Dorsetshire, burn of a clear white, as may be seen in the Suffolk white bricks, which are much esteemed for their soundness and colour. The London malms have a rich brimstone tint, which is greatly assisted by the nature of the sand used in the process of moulding.

---

* The plastic clay of Devonshire and Dorsetshire forms the basis of the English stone ware. It is composed of about seventy-six parts of silica and twenty-four of alumina, with some other ingredients in very small proportions. This clay is very refractory in high heats, a property which, joined to its whiteness when burned, renders it peculiarly valuable for pottery, &c.

The reader who wishes to pursue this interesting subject is recommended to peruse the articles "Clay," and "Pottery," in Dr. Ure's "Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines," and a very interesting paper on "Pottery" in Aikin's "Illustrations of Arts and Manufactures."

15. By employing metallic oxides and the ochrous metallic earths, ornamental bricks might be made of a variety of colours. This, however, is a branch of brickmaking which has as yet received very little attention, although, with the rising taste for polychromatic decoration, it is well worthy of consideration.

Yellow clampt burnt bricks are made in the vicinity of the metropolis, and in other* situations where similar material and fuel are readily obtained. *White* bricks are made from the plastic clays of Devonshire and Dorsetshire, and also Cambridgeshire, Norfolk, Suffolk, and Essex, as well as in other places. *Red* bricks are made in almost every part of England; but the *fine red* or cutting brick is not generally made. *Blue* bricks are made in Staffordshire, and are much used in that part of England.

Sound and well-burnt bricks are generally of a clear and uniform colour, and when struck together will ring with a metallic sound. Deficiency in either of these points indicates inferiority.

16. Bricks sufficiently light to float in the water were known to the ancients. This invention, however, was completely lost until rediscovered at the close of the last century by M. Fabbroni, who published an account of his

---

* Yellow clampt burnt bricks are made at Margate, in Kent, from the patches of plastic clay lying in the hollows of the chalk. The older part of Margate is built of red bricks said to have been brought from Canterbury.

experiments. M. Fabbroni succeeded in making floating bricks of an infusible earth called fossil meal, which is abundant in some parts of Italy. Bricks made of this earth are only $\frac{1}{6}$ of the weight of common clay bricks, on which account they would be of greater service in vaulting church roofs, and for similar purposes. An account of M. Fabbroni's experiments is given in Ure's "Dictionary of Arts," &c., article "Brick;" see also article 7 of this chapter, for an analysis of fossil meal.

Having thus briefly sketched the leading principles which should be our guide in the selection of brick earth, we now will proceed to describe the several processes by which it is brought into a fit state for use.

17. *Unsoiling.*—The first operation is to remove the mould and top soil, which is wheeled away, and should be reserved for resoiling the exhausted workings when they are again brought into cultivation. In London the vegetable mould is called the *encallow*, and the operation of removing it, *encallowing*.

18. *Clay-digging and Weathering.*—The brick earth is dug in the autumn and wheeled to a level place prepared to receive it, when it is heaped up to the depth of several feet, and left through the winter months to be mellowed by the frosts, which break up and crumble the lumps. At the commencement of the brickmaking season, which generally begins in April, the clay is turned over with shovels and tempered either by spade labour or in the pugmill; sufficient water being added to give plasticity to the mass.

19. During these operations any stones which may be found must be carefully picked out by hand, which is a tedious and expensive operation, but one which cannot be neglected with impunity, as the presence of a pebble in a brick generally causes it to crack in drying,

Digitized by Google

and makes it shaky and unsound when burnt. If the earths to be used are much mixed with gravel, the only remedy is to wash them in a trough, filled with water, and provided with a grating sufficiently close to prevent even small stones from passing through, and by means of which the liquid pulp runs off into pits prepared to receive it, where it remains until, by evaporation, it becomes sufficiently firm to be used. This process is used in making cutting bricks, which require to be of perfectly uniform texture throughout their whole substance, but it is tedious and expensive.

In working the marls of the midland districts, much trouble is experienced from the veins of skerry or impure limestone with which these earths abound. If a small piece of limestone, no bigger than a pea, is allowed to remain in the clay, it will destroy any brick into which it finds its way. The carbonic acid is driven off by the heat of the kiln, and forces a vent through the side of the brick, leaving a cavity through which water finds its way, and the first sharp frost to which such a brick may be exposed generally suffices to perish the face.

20. *Grinding.*—To remedy this serious evil, cast-iron rollers are now generally used throughout the midland districts for grinding the clay and crushing the pieces of limestone found in it, and their introduction has been attended with very beneficial results. The clays of the coal measures contain much ironstone, which requires to be crushed in the same manner.

In many yards the grinding of the clay is made to form part of the process of tempering, the routine being as follows:—clay-getting, weathering, turning over and wheeling to mill, grinding, tempering, and moulding. In Staffordshire the clay is not only ground, but is also pugged in the process of tempering, as described in chap. iv. art. 38; the routine is then as follows:—clay-getting, grinding, weathering, turning over, pugging, moulding.

At a well-mounted brickwork in Nottingham, belonging to Moses Wood, Esq., the clay used in making the best facing bricks is treated as follows:—it is first turned over and weathered by exposure to frost; it is then again turned over, and the stones picked out by hand, after which it is ground between rollers set very close together, and then left in cellars to ripen for a year or more, before it is finally tempered for the use of the moulder. The bricks made from clay thus prepared are of first-rate quality, but the expense of the process is too great to allow of much profit to the manufacturer.

21. *Washing.*—The preparation of brick-earth in the neighbourhood of London is effected by processes quite different from those just described. For marl or *malm* bricks, the earth is ground to a pulp in a wash-mill, and mixed with chalk previously ground to the consistence of cream; this pulp, or, as it is technically called, malm, is run off through a fine grating into pits prepared to receive it, and there left, until by evaporation and settlement, it becomes of sufficient consistency to allow a man to walk upon it. It is then *soiled,* i.e. covered with siftings from domestic ashes, and left through the winter to mellow. At the commencement of the brickmaking season the whole is turned over, and the ashes thoroughly incorporated with the earth in the pugmill. In making common bricks, the whole of the earth is not washed, but the unwashed clay is heaped up on a prepared floor, and a proportion of liquid malm poured over it, after which it is soiled in the same way as for making malms.

These processes are well calculated to produce sound, hard, and well-shaped bricks. The washing of the clay effectually frees it from stones and hard lumps, whilst the mixing of the chalk and clay in a fluid state ensures the perfect homogeneousness of the mass, and enables the lime to combine with the silica of the clay, which would not be the case unless it were in a state of minute division.

22. There are very few earths suitable in their natural state for making cutters. They are therefore usually made of washed earth mixed up with a proportion of sand. Without the addition of sand the brick would not bear rubbing, and it would be very difficult to bring it to a smooth face.

23. It may be here observed that sufficient attention is not generally paid to the preparation of brick-earth, as it too frequently happens that the clay is dug in the spring instead of the autumn, in which case the benefit to be derived from the winter frosts is quite lost. The use of rollers, to a certain extent, counterbalances this; but bricks made of clay that has been thoroughly weathered are sounder and less liable to warp in the kiln.

TEMPERING.

24. The object of tempering is to bring the prepared brick earth into a homogeneous paste, for the use of the moulder.

The old-fashioned way of tempering was to turn the clay over repeatedly with shovels, and to tread it over by horses or men, until it acquired the requisite plasticity. This method is still practised in many country yards, but where the demand for bricks is extensive, machinery is usually employed, the clay being either *ground* between rollers or *pugged* in a pugmill. This latter process is also called grinding, and therefore in making inquiries respecting the practice of particular localities, the reader should be careful that he is not misled by the same name being applied to processes which are essentially different.

When rollers are used in the preliminary processes, the labour of tempering is much reduced. Their use is, however, most generally confined to the process of tempering, which is then effected as follows:—the clay, which has been left in heaps through the winter to mellow, is turned over with wooden shovels (water being added as required), and wheeled to the mill, where it is crushed between the rollers, and falls on a floor below them, where it is again turned over and is then ready for use.

When the clay is sufficiently mild and free from lime and ironstone as not to require *crushing*, tempering by spade labour, and treading, is generally adopted; but in the districts where rollers are used, the brick-earths are generally so indurated that a great proportion could not be rendered fit for use by the ordinary processes. The advantages and disadvantages of the use of rollers are considered at some length in chap. iii. art. 4.

25. In making bricks for railway works, which has been done during the last ten years to an almost incredible extent, contractors are generally little anxious as to the shape or appearance of the article turned out of the kiln, provided it be sufficiently sound to pass the scrutiny of the inspector or resident engineer. As the whole process of railway brickmaking often occupies but a few weeks from the first turning over of the clay to the laying of the bricks in the work, the use of rollers in such cases is very desirable, as a partial substitute for weathering. On the line of the Nottingham and Grantham Railway, several millions of bricks have been made as follows:—the clay is first turned over with the

spade, and watered and trodden by men or boys, who, at the same time, pick out the stones; it is then wheeled to the mill and ground, after which it is turned over a second time, and then passed at once to the moulding table.

26. Although in many country places where the demand for bricks is very small, tempering is still performed by treading and spade-labour, the pugmill is very extensively used near London, and in most places where the brick-earth is of mild quality, so as not to require crushing, and the demand for bricks sufficiently constant to make it worth while to erect machinery. The pugmill used near London is a wooden tub, in shape an inverted frustrum of a cone, with an upright revolving shaft passing through its centre, to which are keyed a number of knives, which, by their motion, cut and knead the clay, and force it gradually through the mill, whence it issues in a thoroughly tempered state, fit for the use of the moulder. Some contend that the pugmill is no improvement on the old system of tempering by manual labour; but, without entering into this question, there can be no doubt that it does its work very thoroughly, and its use prevents the chance of the tempering being imperfectly performed through the negligence of the temperers. In the London brickfields the process of tempering is conducted as follows:—the malm or malmed brick-earth, as the case may be, is turned over with the spade, and the soil* (ashes) dug into it, water being added, as may be necessary. It is then barrowed to the pugmill, and, being thrown in at the top, passes through the mill and keeps continually issuing at a hole in the bottom. As the clay issues from the ejectment

---

* Soil, *i. e.* ashes, must not be confounded with soil, *vegetable mould*, which is in some places mixed with strong clay, to render it milder.

hole, it is cut into parallelopipedons by a labourer, and, if not wanted for immediate use, is piled up and covered with sacks to prevent it from becoming too dry.

In Staffordshire steam power is used for driving both rollers and pugmill, and the case of the latter is usually a hollow cast-iron cylinder.

MOULDING.

27. A brick-mould is a kind of box without top or bottom, and the process of moulding consists in dashing the tempered clay into the mould with sufficient force to make the clot completely fill it, after which the superfluous clay is *striken* with a strike, and the newly made brick is either turned out on a drying floor to harden, or on a board or pallet, on which it is wheeled to the hack-ground. The first mode of working is known as *slop moulding,* because the mould is dipped in water, from time to time, to prevent the clay from adhering to it; the second method may be distinguished as *pallet moulding;* and in this process the mould is not wetted but sanded. These distinctions, however, do not universally hold good, because in some places slop-moulded bricks are turned out on pallets.

28. These differences may, at first sight, appear trivial, but they affect the whole economy of a brick-work. In slop moulding the raw bricks are shifted by hand from the moulding table to the drying floor, from the drying floor to the hovel or drying shed, and from the hovel to the kiln. It is therefore requisite that the works should be laid out so as to make the distance to which the bricks have to be carried the shortest possible. Accordingly *, the kiln is placed in a central

---

* There are of course some exceptions; but, where practicable, the drying floors and hovel are placed close to the kilns.

situation in a rectangular space, bounded on two or more sides by the hovel, and the working floors are formed round the outside of the latter.

In the process of slop moulding the newly made brick is carried, mould and all, by the moulder's boy to the flat, or drying floor, on which it is carefully deposited; and whilst this is being done, the moulder makes a second brick in a second mould, the boy returning with the first mould by the time the second brick is being finished. As soon, therefore, as the floor becomes filled for a certain distance from the moulding table, the latter must be removed to a vacant spot, or the distance to which the bricks must be carried would be too great to allow of the boy's returning in time with the empty mould.

29. In pallet moulding but one mould is used. Each brick, as it is moulded, is turned out on a pallet, and placed by a boy on a hack barrow, which, when loaded, is wheeled away to the hack ground, where the bricks are built up to dry in low walls called hacks. One moulder will keep two wheelers constantly employed, two barrows being always in work whilst a third is being loaded at the moulding stool. When placed on the barrow it is of little consequence (comparatively) whether the bricks have to be wheeled 5 yards or 50, and the distance from the moulding stool to the end of the hacks is sometimes considerable.

30. The moulding table is simply a rough table made in various ways in different parts of the country, but the essential differences are, that for slop moulding the table is furnished with a water trough, in which the moulds are dipped after each time of using, whilst in pallet moulding, for which the mould is usually sanded and not wetted, the water trough is omitted, and a *page*

Digitized by Google

(see account of Brickmaking as practised in London) is added, on which the bricks are placed preparatory to their being shifted to the hack barrow.

31. Brick moulds are made in a variety of ways. Some are made of brass cast in four pieces and rivetted together; some are of sheet iron, cased with wood on the two longest sides; and others again are made entirely of wood, and the edges only plated with iron. Drawings and detailed descriptions of each of these constructions are given in the subsequent chapters. In using wooden moulds the slop-moulding process is almost necessary, as the brick would not leave the sides of the mould unless it were very wet. Iron moulds are sanded but not wetted. Brass, or, as they are technically called, copper moulds, require neither sanding nor wetting, do not rust, and are a great improvement on the common wooden mould formerly in general use. They, however, are expensive, and will not last long, as the edges become worn down so fast that the bricks made from the same mould at the beginning and end of a season are of different thickness, and cannot be used together. This is a great defect, and a metal mould which will not rust nor wear is still a great desideratum. It is essential that the sides of the mould should be sufficiently stiff not to *spring* when the clay is dashed into it, and it is equally requisite that it should not be made too heavy, or the taking-off boy would not be able to carry it to the floor. A common copper mould weighs about 4 lbs., and, with the wet brick in it, about 12 lbs., and this weight should not be exceeded.

32. There is a great difference in the quantity of bricks turned out in a given time by the pallet-moulding and by the slop-moulding processes. In slop

moulding 10,000 per week is a high average, whilst a London moulder will turn out 36,000 and upwards in the same period. This arises in a great measure from the circumstance that in pallet moulding the moulder is assisted by a clot moulder, who prepares the clot for dashing into the mould, whilst in slop moulding the whole operation is conducted by the moulder alone.

33. In some places the operation of moulding partakes both of slop moulding and pallet moulding, the bricks being turned out on pallets and barrowed to the hack ground, whilst the moulds are wetted as in the ordinary process of slop moulding. The brickmaking at the South Mimms tunnel, in Middlesex, on the line of the Great Northern Railway, is (August, 1849) carried on in this manner with wooden moulds.

34. The substitution of machinery for manual labour in the process of moulding has long been a favourite subject for the exercise of mechanical talent; but although a great number of inventions have been patented, there are very few of them that can be said to be thoroughly successful. The actual cost of moulding bears so small a proportion to the total cost of brickmaking, that in small brickworks the employment of machinery would effect no ultimate saving, and, therefore, it is not to be expected that machinery will ever be generally introduced for brick moulding. But in works situated near large towns, or in the execution of large engineering works, the case is very different, and a contractor who requires say 10,000,000 of bricks, to be made in a limited time, for the construction of a tunnel or a viaduct, can employ machinery with great advantage.

It forms no part of our plan to give descriptions of the different brickmaking machines that have been

Digitized by Google

patented from time to time, nor would such information be of much interest to the general reader. The two most used in this country are Ainslie's and Hunt's. The latter machine has been extensively used in the execution of large contracts, both in this country and on the continent.

35. It has been much discussed by practical men, whether bricks moulded under great pressure are better than those moulded in the ordinary way. They are of denser texture, harder, smoother, heavier, and stronger than common bricks. On the other hand, it is difficult to dry them, because the surfaces become over-dried and scale off before the evaporation from the centre is completed. Their smoothness lessens their adhesion to mortar; and their weight increases the cost of carriage, and renders it impossible for a bricklayer to lay as many in a given time as those of the ordinary weight. On the whole, therefore, increased density may be considered as a disadvantage, although, for some purposes, dense bricks are very valuable.

36. Mr. Prosser of Birmingham has introduced a method of making bricks, tiles, and other articles by machinery, in which no drying is requisite, the clay being used in the state of a nearly dry powder. The clay from which floor-tiles and tesserae are made is first dried upon a slip-kiln[*], as if for making pottery, then ground to a fine powder, and in that state subjected to heavy pressure[†] in strong metal moulds: by this means the clay is reduced to one-third of its original thickness,

---

[*] The *slip-kiln* is a stone trough bottomed with fire tiles, under which runs a furnace flue. It is used in the manufacture of pottery for evaporating the excess of water in the *slip*, or liquid mixture of clay and ground flints, which is thus brought into the state of paste.

[†] It is a common but an erroneous notion, that articles made by Mr. Prosser's process are denser than similar articles made in the common way: the reverse is the fact.

and retains sufficient moisture to give it cohesion. The articles thus made can be handled at once, and carried direct to the kiln. In some experiments tried for ascertaining the resistance of bricks and tiles thus made to a crushing force, a 9-inch brick sustained a pressure of 90 tons without injury.

37. Mr. Prosser's method offers great advantages for the making of ornamental bricks for cornices, bas-reliefs, floor-tiles, tesselated pavements, &c. Screw presses are used to a considerable extent for pressing bricks when partially dry, to improve their shape and to give them a smooth face; but we have in many instances found pressed bricks to *scale* on exposure to frost, and much prefer dressing the raw brick with a beater, as described in chap. iii. art. 34.

38. The great practical difficulty in making moulded bricks for ornamental work is the warping and twisting to which all clay ware is subject more or less in the process of burning. This difficulty is especially felt in making large articles, as wall copings, &c. In moulding goods of this kind it is usual to make perforations through the mass, to admit air to the inside, without which precaution it would be impossible to dry them thoroughly; for, although the outside would become hard, the inside would remain moist, and, on being subjected to the heat of the kiln, the steam would crack and burst the whole.

The Brighton Viaduct, on the Lewes and Hastings Railway, has a massive white brick* dentil cornice, the bricks for which were made in Suffolk after several unsuccessful attempts to make bricks of still larger size. The thickness of the bricks first proposed presenting an insurmountable obstacle to their being properly dried, their dimensions were reduced and large perforations were made in each brick to reduce its weight, and to enable it to be more thoroughly and uniformly dried, and by adopting this plan the design was successfully carried into execution.

---

* Brick was preferred to stone on account of the expense of the latter material.

39. The usual form of a brick is a parallelopipedon, about 9 in. long, 4½ in. broad, and 3 in. thick, the exact size varying with the contraction of the clay. The thickness need not bear any definite proportion to the length and breadth, but these last dimensions require nice adjustment, as the length should exceed twice the breadth by the thickness of a mortar joint. The largest size of mould which can be used without subjecting the maker to double duty, is 150 cubic inches in content; and whatever the length of the mould, the breadth and depth should be calculated, so as to make its capacity exactly 150 cubic inches, or a little less, so as to be on the safe side.

40. Bricks are made of a variety of shapes for particular purposes, as enumerated in art. 60, chap. iii. The manufacture of these articles is principally carried on in the country, the brickfields in the vicinity of the metropolis supplying nothing but the common building brick.

41. A point of some little importance may be here adverted to, viz., is any advantage gained by forming a hollow in the bed of the brick to form a key for the mortar? There are various opinions on this point, but we think it may be laid down as a principle, that if it is useful on one side it will be still better on both, so as to form a double key for the mortar. In London, the brick mould is placed on a stock board, which is made to fit the bottom of the mould; and the relative positions of the two being kept the same, no difficulty exists in

forming a hollow on the bottom of the brick, this being effected by a *kick* fastened on the stock board. But this could not be done on the *upper* side, which is striken level. In slop moulding, the mould is simply laid on the moulding stool, or on a moulding board much larger than the mould, and both sides of the brick are flush with the edges of the mould, no hollow being left unless the moulder think fit to make one by scoring the brick with his fingers, which is sometimes done. When machinery is used in moulding, it is equally easy to stamp the top and the bottom of the brick; and we have seen, at the Butterly Ironworks, in Derbyshire, excellent machine-made bricks of this kind, made in the neighbourhood.

42. Amongst the many inventions connected with brickmaking which have been from time to time brought before the public, the ventilating bricks, made by Messrs. Beedle and Rogers, deserve attention, from the facilities they afford of warming and ventilating buildings. The dimensions of the ventilating brick are double those of the common brick, each brick being 9 in. square and 3 in. thick; but from their peculiar form, these bricks only contain the same quantity of clay, viz., 150 cubic inches, and are thus only liable to single duty whilst they occupy double the space of common bricks. These bricks are especially suited to the construction of flued walls for hothouses, gaols, washhouses, workhouses, and other buildings, which it may be desirable to warm without using open fires. We think, however, that the economy stated by the proprietors to result from their use on account of their size is overstated, as, in our opinion, the thickness of the walls built with them should be considerably greater than in building with solid bricks.

The annexed figures show the form of the bricks and the way in which they are used.

Fig. 1.

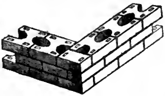


Fig. 2.

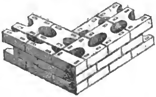


Fig. 3.

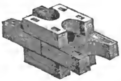


Fig. 1 is a representation of a 9-in. wall, built with the ventilating bricks, with one common brick used at the angle of each course.

Fig. 2 is a representation of a 14-in. wall; the half ventilating brick, being used alternately in the courses, forms a perfect and effectual bond.

Fig. 3 is an isometrical drawing, showing the ventilating spaces.

DRYING.

43. The operation of drying the green bricks requires great care and attention, as much depends upon the manner in which they are got into the kiln. The great point to be aimed at is to protect them against sun, wind, rain, and frost, and to allow each brick to dry uniformly from the face to the heart.

Slop-moulded bricks are usually dried on flats or drying floors, where they remain from one day to five or six according to the state of the weather. When spread out on the floor they are sprinkled with sand, which

Digitized by Google

absorbs superfluous moisture and renders them less liable to be cracked by the sun's rays. After remaining on the floors until sufficiently hard to handle without injury, they are built up into hacks under cover, where they remain from one to three weeks, until ready for the kiln. In wet weather they are spread out on the floor of the drying shed, and great care must then be taken to avoid drafts, which would cause the bricks to dry faster on one side than the other. To prevent this, boards set edgeways are placed all round the shed to check the currents of air.

The quantity of ground required for drying bricks in this manner is comparatively small, as they remain on the floors but a short time, and occupy little space when hacked in the hovels. The produce of a single moulding stool by the slop-moulding process seldom exceeds 10,000 per week, and the area occupied by each stool is, therefore, small in proportion. Half an acre for each kiln may be considered ample allowance for the working floor and hovel.

44. In places where brickmaking is conducted on a large scale, drying sheds are dispensed with, and the hacks are usually built in the open air, and protected from wet, frost, and excessive heat, by straw, reeds, matting, canvas screens, or tarpaulins, all of which we have seen used in different places.

45. Bricks intended to be clamp burnt are not dried on flats, but are hacked at once on leaving the moulding stool, and remain in the hacks much longer than bricks intended to be kilned. This is rendered necessary by the difference between clamping and kilning. In the latter mode of burning, the heat can be regulated to great nicety, and if the green bricks, when first placed in the kiln, be not thoroughly dried, a gentle heat is

applied until this is effected. In clamping, however, the full heat is attained almost immediately, and, therefore, the bricks must be thoroughly dried or they would fly to pieces. In the neighbourhood of London a good moulder with his assistants will turn out from 30,000 to 40,000 bricks per week, and the clamps contain from 60,000 to 120,000 bricks and upwards.

From these combined causes, the area occupied by each stool is greater than in making slop-moulded bricks. In Mr. Bennett's brick ground at Cowley, ten stools occupy twenty acres.

46. At the risk of wearying the patience of the reader we recapitulate the leading points on which depends the difference of area required for each moulding stool in making:—

Slop-moulded Bricks, hacked under cover and burnt in kilns.		London Pallet-moulded Sand Stocks, burnt in clamps.
Dried one day on flats	1st	Hacked at once.
Closely stacked in hacks 17 courses high, placed close together under cover	2nd	Bricks loosely stacked in hacks, 8 courses high and 2 bricks wide, with 9 ft. spaces between the hacks.
Remain in shed 10 to 16 days	3rd	Remain in hacks 3 to 6 weeks.
Rate of production per stool, about 10,000 weekly	4th	A gang will turn out 30,000 to 40,000 per week.
Kiln holds about 30,000 bricks, and may be fired once in 10 days	5th	Clamp contains 60,000 to 120,000 bricks, and burns from two to six weeks.

47. It is scarcely necessary to observe that different clays require different treatment, according to their composition, some bricks bearing exposure to sun and rain without injury, whilst others require to be carefully covered up to keep them from cracking under similar circumstances. See Appendix F.

Superior qualities of bricks are generally *dressed* with a beater when half dry, to correct any twisting or

Digitized by Google

warping which may have taken place during the first stage of drying.

BURNING.

48. Bricks are burnt in *clamps* and in *kilns*. The latter is the common method, the former being only employed in burning bricks made with ashes or coal-dust. It should be observed, however, that the name of clamp is applied also to a pile of bricks arranged for burning in the ordinary way, and covered with a temporary casing of burnt brick to retain the heat, but this must not be confounded with close-clamping as practised in the neighbourhood of London.

49. The peculiarity of clamp burning is that each brick contains in itself the fuel necessary for its vitrification; the breeze or cinders serving only to ignite the lower tiers of bricks, from which the heat gradually spreads over the whole of the clamp. No spaces are left between the bricks, which are closely stacked, that the heat to which they are exposed may be as uniform as possible. It is unnecessary here to go into the details of clamping, as they are very fully given in the account of London Brickmaking. See also Appendix, G.

50. *A kiln* is a chamber in which the green bricks are loosely stacked, with spaces between them for the passage of the heat; and baked by fires placed either in arched furnaces under the floor of the kiln, or in fire holes formed in the side walls.

There are many ways of constructing kilns, and scarcely any two are exactly alike; but they may be divided into three classes:—

1st. The common rectangular kiln with fire-holes in the side walls. This is formed by building four walls inclosing a rectangular space, with a narrow doorway at each end, and narrow-arched openings in the side walls exactly opposite to each other. The bricks are introduced through the doorways and loosely stacked with considerable art, the courses being crossed in a curious manner, so as to leave continuous openings from top to bottom of the pile to distribute the heat. In the lower part of the kiln narrow flues are left about 8 in. wide and about 2 ft. or 3 ft. high, connecting the fire-holes in the side walls. The kilns having been filled, the doorways are bricked up and plastered with clay to prevent the ingress of cold air, the top of the kiln is covered with old bricks, earth, or boards, to retain the heat, and the firing is carried on by burning coal in the fire-holes. A low shed is generally erected on each side of the kiln to protect the fuel and fire-man from the weather, and to prevent the wind from urging the fires. The details of the management of a kiln are given in another place, and need not be here repeated.

This kind of kiln is the simplest that can well be adopted, and is in use in Holland at the present day. It is the kiln in common use through the Midland districts.

2nd. The rectangular kiln with arched furnaces. This consists also of a rectangular chamber; but differs from the first in having two arched furnaces running under the floor the whole length of the kiln, the furnace doors being at one end. The floor of the kiln is formed like lattice-work, with numerous openings from the furnaces below, through which the heat ascends. The top of the kiln is covered by a moveable wooden roof, to retain the heat, and to protect the burning bricks from wind and rain. These kilns are used in the east of England.

3rd. The circular kiln or cupola. This is domed over at the top, whence its name is derived. The fire-holes are merely openings left in the thickness of the wall, and are protected from the wind by a wall built round the kiln at a sufficient distance to allow the fireman room to tend the fires. These cupolas are used in Staffordshire and the neighbourhood, and the heat employed in them is very great. Drawings of a cupola are given in chap. iv., with an account of the manner in which the firing is conducted, and therefore it is unnecessary to enter here upon any of these details.

51. The usual method of placing bricks in the kiln is to cross them, leaving spaces for the passage of the heat, but there are objections to this, as many bricks show a different colour, where they have been most exposed to the heat. Thus in many parts of the country, the bricks exhibit a diagonal stripe of a lighter tint than the body of the brick, which shows the portion that has been most exposed. In burning bricks that require to be of even colour, this is guarded against by placing them exactly on each other.

On first lighting a kiln the heat is got up gently, that the moisture in the bricks may be gradually evaporated.

When the bricks are thoroughly dried, which is known by the steam ceasing to rise, the fires are made fiercer, and the top of the kiln is covered up with boards, turf, old bricks, or soil, to retain the heat. As the heat increases, the mouths of the kiln are stopped to check the draft, and when the burning is completed, they are plastered over to exclude the air, and the fires are allowed to go out. After this the kiln is, or should be, allowed to cool very gradually, as the soundness of the bricks is much injured by opening the kiln too soon.

Digitized by Google

Pit coal is the fuel commonly used, and the quantity required is about half a ton per 1000 bricks; but much depends on the quality of the coal, the construction of the kiln, and the skill with which the bricks are stacked.

Wood is sometimes used as fuel in the preliminary stage of firing, but not to a great extent. In a letter received on the management of the Suffolk kilns, the writer says, "The usual mode of firing bricks in Suffolk is in a kiln. The one near me, belonging to a friend of mine, is constructed to hold 40,000; it is about 20 ft. long and 15 ft. broad, and is built upon two arched furnaces that run through with openings to admit the heat up. The bricks are placed in the usual way for burning, by crossing so as to admit the heat equally through, when the whole mass becomes red hot: the first three or four days, wood is burnt in what is called the process of annealing; with this they do not keep up a fierce fire. After this from 12 to 14 tons of coal are consumed in finishing the burning. Private individuals sometimes make and clamp 20,000 or 30,000 without a kiln; then there is great waste, and the bricks are not so well burnt."

52. In the preceding pages we have briefly sketched the operations of brickmaking, and the principles on which they depend. In the following chapters the reader will find these operations described in detail, as practised in different parts of the country; it need hardly be said that the illustrations might be greatly extended, as there are scarcely two counties in England in which the processes are exactly similar, but this would lead us far beyond the limits of a Rudimentary Treatise, and enough is given to show the student the interest of the subject, and to enable him to think and examine for himself. If he be induced to do this from the perusal

of these pages, the aim of this little volume will have been completely fulfilled.

II. TILES.

53. The manufacture of tiles is very similar to that of bricks, the principal differences arising from the thinness of the ware, which requires the clay to be purer and stronger, and renders it necessary to conduct the whole of the processes more carefully than in making bricks. As no duty is paid on tiles, the greater profit on the manufacture enables the maker to bestow more pains on them than on bricks, and they are always dried under cover.

54. Tiles are of three classes, viz., paving tiles, roofing tiles, and drain tiles.

Paving tiles may be considered simply as thin bricks, and require no especial notice.

Roofing tiles are of two kinds: pantiles which are of a curved shape, and plaintiles, which are flat, the latter being often made of ornamental shapes so as to form elegant patterns when laid on a roof.

Pantiles are moulded flat, and afterwards bent into their required form on a mould. Plaintiles were formerly made with holes in them for the reception of the tile-pins, by which they were hung on the laths; but the common method is now to turn down a couple of nibs at the head of the tile, which answer the same purpose.

Besides pantiles and plaintiles, hip, ridge, and valley tiles, come under the denomination of roofing tiles; these are moulded flat, and afterwards bent on a mould, as in making pantiles.

Draining-tiles belong to the coarsest class of earthen-ware. They are of various shapes, and are made in various ways. Some are moulded flat, and afterwards bent round a wooden core to the proper shape. Others are made at once of a curved form, by forcing the clay through a mould by mechanical means. Tile-making machines are now almost universally superseding manual labour in this manufacture, and many machines of various degrees of merit have been patented during the last few years.

55. Besides the above articles, the business of a tilery includes the manufacture of tiles for malting floors, chimney-pots, tubular drains, and other articles of pottery requiring the lathe for their formation. We do not, however, propose now to enter upon the potter's art, which, indeed, would require an entire volume, but shall confine ourselves to the description of the manufacture of roofing tiles as made in Staffordshire and at the London tileries, adding a few words on the making of tesseræ and ornamental tiles as practised by Messrs. Minton, of Stoke-upon-Trent.

56. In the country it is common to burn bricks* and tiles together, and as, in most places, the demand for bricks is not great, except in the immediate vicinity of large towns, where the demand is more constant, the manufacturer generally only makes so many bricks as are required to fill up the kiln.

Where there is a great and constant demand for bricks and tiles, their manufacture is carried on separately, and tiles are burnt in a large conical building, called a dome, which incloses a kiln with arched furnaces. There are many of these in the neighbourhood of London, and, as we have described them very fully in the chapter on London Tileries, we need say nothing further here on this subject.

---

* In some places bricks and *lime* are burnt together.

57. The manufacture of draining tiles is one which daily assumes greater importance on account of the attention bestowed on agriculture, and the growing appreciation of the importance of thorough drainage. Any discussion on the best forms of draining tiles, or the most advantageous methods of using them, would, however, be out of place in this volume. Neither need we say much on the practical details of the manufacture, as it is exceedingly simple, and as regards the preparation of the clay, and the processes of drying and burning, is precisely similar to the other branches of tilemaking. With regard to the process of moulding, there is little doubt but that hand moulding will soon be entirely superseded by machinery; and the discussion of the merits of the numerous excellent tile-making machines now offered to the public, although of great interest to those engaged in the manufacture, would be unsuited to the pages of a rudimentary work, even were it practicable to give the engravings which would be necessary to enable the reader to understand their comparative advantages or defects. A few words on the principal features of the manufacture of drain tiles are, however, required to enable the reader to appreciate its peculiar character.

58. Bricks, paving tiles and roofing tiles, are little required and seldom manufactured, except in the neighbourhood of towns or of large villages, where the demand is likely to be sufficiently constant to warrant the erection of kilns, drying sheds, and other appurtenances of a well-mounted brickwork. If a cottage is to be rebuilt, a barn tiled, or it may be once in 20 or 30 years a new farmsteading erected in a rural district, it is gene-

rally cheaper to incur the expense of carting a few thousand bricks or tiles than to erect the plant necessary for making these articles on the spot.

But with drain tiles the case is reversed. They are most wanted precisely in situations where a brick-yard would be an unprofitable speculation, viz. in the open country, and often in places where the cost of carriage from the nearest brick-yard would virtually amount to a prohibition in their use, if they cannot be made on the spot, and that at a cheap rate. What is wanted, therefore, is a good and cheap method of making drain tiles without much plant, and without erecting an expensive kiln, as the works will not be required after sufficient tiles have been made to supply the immediate neighbourhood, and therefore it would not be worth while to incur the expense of permanent erections. The making drain tiles a *home manufacture* is, therefore, a subject which has much engaged the attention of agriculturists during the last few years, and it gives us great pleasure to be enabled to give engravings of a very simple and effective tile-kiln erected by Mr. Law Hodges, in his brick-yard, and described in the Journal of the Royal Agricultural Society, vol. v., part 2., from which publication we have extracted so much as relates to the description of this kiln, and the cost of making drain tiles in the manner recommended by him. See Appendix, H.

59. We have already extended this sketch of the general principles and practice of brick and tilemaking beyond its proper limits, and must therefore pass on to the practical illustrations of our subject.

The chapter "On the Manufacture of Bricks and Tiles in Holland" is reprinted from the third volume of Weale's "Quarterly Papers on Engineering," and will be

Digitized by Google

read with interest on account of the great similarity of the English and Dutch processes.

The account of brickmaking, as practised at Nottingham and the Midland counties, was written from personal examination of brickworks in the vicinity of Nottingham, and in the counties of Derby, Leicester, and Lincoln, and has been carefully revised by a gentleman long connected with one of the principal brickworks near Nottingham.

The paper "On Brickmaking, as practised in the Staffordshire Potteries," was contributed to this volume by Mr. R. Prosser, of Birmingham, whose name is a sufficient guarantee for the value of the information therein contained. The details for this paper were collected by Mr. Prosser's assistant, Mr. John Turley of Stoke; and the valuable analyses of brick-earths were made for Mr. Prosser by Mr. F. C. Wrightson, of Birmingham, at a considerable expense.

The description of brickmaking in the vicinity of London has been drawn up with great care, and is the first illustrated account that has yet appeared of the manufacture of clamp bricks. The drawings accompanying this paper, and that on the London Tileries, are from the pencil of Mr. B. P. Stockman.

Professional engagements preventing a personal examination of the processes employed in brick and tile-making in the vicinity of the metropolis, Mr. Stockman kindly undertook this task, and to his persevering energy and talent we are indebted for a great mass of practical details embodied in these two chapters.

Lastly, in the Appendix are inserted various particulars relative to brickmaking which could not have been introduced in any other part of the volume without interrupting the continuity of the text.

CHAPTER II.

ON THE MANUFACTURE OF BRICKS AND TILES IN HOLLAND. By Hyde Clarke, C.E.

I.—BRICKS.

The Dutch make a most extensive use of bricks, of which they have several kinds. Not only are bricks used for ordinary building purposes, and for furnaces, but also in great quantities for foot pavements, towing-paths, streets, and high roads. It may be observed, that they have of late been used very effectively in this country for the pavement of railway stations. The paving bricks, or Dutch clinkers, are the hardest sort, and are principally manufactured at Moor, a small village about two miles from Gouda, in South Holland. The brick-fields are on the banks of the river Yssel, from which the chief material is derived, being no other than the slime deposited by the river on its shores, and at the bottom. The slime of the Haarlem Meer is also extensively used for this purpose, as most travellers know. This is collected in boats, by men, with long poles having a cutting circle of iron at the end, and a bag-net, with which they lug up the slime. The sand is also obtained by boatmen from the banks of the river Maes. It is of a fine texture, and grayish colour. The hard bricks are made with a mixture of this slime and sand, but in what proportions I am not informed. River sand is recognised as one of the best materials for bricks, and is used by the London brickmakers, who obtain it from the bottom of the Thames, near Woolwich, where it is raised into boats used for the purpose.

For what are called in France, Flemish bricks, and which are manufactured in France, Flanders, and on the corresponding Belgian frontier, river sand is preferred, and is obliged to be obtained from the Scheldt. At Ghent, and lower down, a considerable traffic is carried on in the supply of this material. The quantity used there is about one cubic foot of sand per cubic yard.

The slime and sand, being mixed, are well kneaded together with the feet, and particular attention is paid to this part of the process. The mixture is then deposited in heaps. The mode of moulding and drying is similar to that used elsewhere. Paving bricks are generally about 6 in. long, 4 in. broad, and 1¾ in. thick. Dutch clinks made in England are 6 in. long, 3 in. broad, and 1 in. thick.

The house bricks and the tiles are made for the most part at Utrecht, in the province of the same name, from brick earth found in the neighbourhood. House bricks are about 9½ in. long, 4½ in. wide, and nearly 2 in. thick.

II.—BRICK-KILNS.

The kilns are built of different sizes, but generally on the same plan. Sometimes they will take as many as 1,200,000 bricks. A kiln for burning 400,000 bricks at once is represented in the "Memoirs of the Academy of Sciences of France." It is a square of about 33 ft. or 35 ft. long by 28 ft. or 30 ft. wide, closed in with four walls of brick, 6 ft. thick at the base, and which slope upwards outside to their extreme height, which is about 18 ft. Some slope also slightly inwards, but in a different direction. Different plans are nevertheless adopted with regard to the form of the external walls, the great object being, however, to concentrate the heat as much as possible. In the walls, holes are left for six flue-holes, and sometimes for eight or ten or twelve. In one of the walls, in the breadth of the kiln, an arched doorway is made, about 6 ft. wide and 12 ft. high, by which the bricks are brought into the kiln. The arrangements as to the doorway are also subject to variation. The interior of the kiln is paved with the bricks, so as to present a level base. The walls are laid with mortar of the same earth from which the bricks are made, and with which they are also plastered inside; yet, notwithstanding the strength with which they are built, the great power of the kiln fire sometimes cracks them. The kilns, I would observe, are not usually covered in, but some of those for baking building-bricks have roofs made of planks, and without tiles, to shelter them from the wind and rain. Others are provided with rush mats, which are changed according to the side on which the wind blows. The matting also serves for protecting the bricks against the rain, whilst the kiln is being built up. A shed, or hangar, is put up on each side of the kiln, in order to contain the peat turf, or to shelter the fire-tender, and to preserve the fires against the effects of wind. Such being the practice with regard to roofing, when the bricks are put into the kiln, a layer, or sometimes two layers, of burnt bricks is placed on the floor, laid lengthwise, about three-quarters of an inch from each other, and so as to slope a little from the parallel of the walls, that they may the better support the upper rows, which are always laid parallel to the walls. This layer is covered with old rush mats, on which are arranged the dried bricks, which are laid without intervals between them. It is said that the mats serve to prevent the humidity of the soil from penetrating to the bricks while the kiln is being filled, which generally takes from about three weeks to a month. This row of burnt bricks is so placed as to leave channels or flues of communication with corresponding openings in the kiln walls. Six layers of dried bricks having been put down, the next three rows are made to jut over, so as to shut up the channels or flues. The layers are thus carried up to about forty-five in number, the last two being of burnt bricks, though in some kilns four layers of burnt bricks are used for closing in. The crevices are secured with brick earth or clay, on which sand is put; the door of the kiln is then closed with one or two thicknesses of burnt brick, then an interval of about 10 in. or 12 in. filled in with sand, and this secured with walling, and by a wooden strut. The object of the sand is to prevent any of the heat from escaping through the crevices.

It is to be remarked that, in laying the bricks in the kiln, as they are laid down, a cloth is put over them and under the feet of the workmen, so as to prevent any of the sand which might fall off, from getting down and blocking up the interval or interstice which naturally remains between each brick, and so interrupting the passage of the flame, and causing an unequal heat or combustion in the kiln.

The kiln being filled, a sufficient quantity of peat turf is introduced into the flues, of which one end is closed up with burnt bricks, and the turf is set fire to. The turf used is from Friesland, which is reckoned better than Holland turf, being lighter, less compact, and less earthy, composed of thicker roots and plants, burning quicker and with plenty of flame, and leaving no ash. The general time in Holland during which the supply of turf by the flues is kept up, is for about four-and-twenty hours, taking care at first to obtain a gradual heat, and supplying fresh turf about every two hours. The fireman, by practice, throws the turfs in through the small fire openings, and as far in as he judges necessary. When one side has thus been heated, the flue openings are closed, and the other ends opened for four-and-twenty hours, and supplied with fuel; and this alternate process is kept up for about three or four weeks, the time necessary to burn large bricks. In some kilns, however, the fire is kept up for five or six weeks, depending upon their size and the state of the weather. A fortnight or three weeks is, however, sometimes enough for the clinkers.

The burning having been concluded, about three weeks are allowed for cooling. It generally happens that the mass of brick sinks in in some places, arising partly from the diminution of volume produced by burning, and partly from the melting of some of the bricks which have been exposed to too great heat.

The quality of the bricks depends upon the degree of burning to which they have been subjected. Those from about a third from the middle of the top of the kiln, or near the centre, are black, very sonorous, compact and well shaped, breaking with a vitrified fracture. These are generally employed for cellars, reservoirs, and cisterns, and are most esteemed.

III.—TILES.

The tiles manufactured in Holland are flat, hollow, S shaped, or with a square opening in the middle to let in a pane of glass, being much used for lighting lofts and garrets all over the Low Countries. They are either red, grey, or blue, or glazed on one side only. The flat paving tiles are about 8½ in. square by 1 in.

thick; they are used principally for cisterns and for bakers' ovens. The clay for tiles, it is to be noted, is in all cases more carefully prepared than that for bricks, being ground up wet in a pugmill or tub, with a shaft carrying half a dozen blades. By this means, roots, grass, &c., are got rid of. The clay comes out of the pugmill of the consistence of potters' clay, and is kept under a shed, where it is kneaded by women, with their hands, to the rough form of a tile, on a table dusted with sand. These pieces are carried off to the moulders, who are two in number, a rough moulder and a finisher. The tiles are then dried under sheds, and afterwards in the sun. With regard to the flat paving tiles, they are at first rough-moulded about an inch larger than the subsequent size, and a little thicker, and then laid out to dry under a shed, until such time as the thumb can hardly make an impression on them. They are then taken to a finishing-moulder, who, on a table quite level and slightly dusted with sand, lays one of the tiles, and strikes it twice or thrice with a rammer of wood larger than the tile, so as to compress it. He then takes a mould of wood, strengthened with iron and with iron cutting edges, and puts it on the tile, which he cuts to the size. The mould is of course wetted each time it is used. The tiles are then regularly dried. In Switzerland and Alsace an iron mould is used.

IV.—TILE-KILNS.

The tile-kiln is generally within a building, and about 16 ft. long (in ordinary dimension), 10 ft. wide, and 10 ft. high. The walls are from 4½ ft. to 5 ft. thick, secured outside with great beams, and so secured together as to form a square frame. Some of the largest of them are pierced with four flue-holes, as in brick-kilns; but the flues are formed by a series of brick arches, about 2½ ft. wide by 16 in. high. The opening of the flue-hole is about 10 in. by 8 or 9 in. high. On their upper surface, these series of arches form a kind of grating, on which the tiles are laid. The kiln is covered in at top with a brick arch, pierced with holes of different sizes. The kilns are charged from an opening which is constructed in one of the side walls, which opening is, of course, during the burning, blocked up and well secured. The fuel used is turf, as in the brick-kilns, and the fire is kept up for forty hours together, which is considered enough for the burning. Three days are then allowed for cooling, and they are afterwards taken out of the kiln. Those tiles which are to be made of a greyish colour are thus treated. It having been ascertained that the tiles are burnt enough, and while still red hot, a quantity of small fagots of green alder with the leaves on is introduced into each flue. The flue-holes are then well secured, and the holes in the roof each stopped with a paving tile, and the whole surface is covered with 4 in. or 5 in. of sand, on which a quantity of water is thrown, to prevent the smoke from escaping anywhere. It is this smoke which gives the grey colour to the tiles, both internally and externally. The kiln is then left closed for a week, when the sand is taken off the top, the door and roof-holes are opened, as also the flue-holes, and the charcoal produced by the fagots taken out. Forty-eight hours after, the kiln is cool enough to allow of the tiles being taken out and the kiln charged again. Whenever any of the tiles are to be glazed, they are varnished after they are baked; the glaze being put on, the tiles are put in a potter's oven till the composition begins to run. The glaze is generally made from what are called lead ashes, being lead melted and stirred with a ladle till it is reduced to ashes or dross, which is then sifted, and the refuse ground on a stone and re-sifted. This is mixed with pounded calcined flints. A glaze of manganese is also sometimes employed, which gives a smoke-brown colour. Iron filings produce black; copper slag, green; smalt, blue. The tile being wetted, the composition is laid on from a sieve.

The manufacture of tiles, as already observed, is principally carried on near Utrecht, in the province of Holland, which, like most of the great cities of Holland, has facilities for the transportation of its produce by water communication all over the country.

Gouda is a great seat of the pottery and tobacco-pipe manufactures, of which formerly Holland had a virtual monopoly, with regard to foreign trade, exporting largely Delft ware, Dutch porcelain, tobacco-pipes, bricks, Flanders' bricks, painted tiles, and paving tiles. The manufacture of painted tiles, for the decoration of the old fireplaces, was very extensive; and an infinite variety of designs, principally on Scripture subjects, employed many humble artists. This, however, is almost of the past. The manufacture of tobacco-pipes was another great business, suitable to the consumption of tobacco by the Netherlanders. Gouda alone had, at one time, as many as three hundred establishments for the production of this article of trade. The manufacture of tobacco-pipes is still a large manufacture in England, much more considerable than is generally supposed, while manufactures of bricks and porcelain constitute a staple means of employment for many thousands of our population.

A great part of these descriptions, it will be seen, strictly apply to our own practice, and are trite enough and trivial enough; but in matters of this kind, there is nothing lost by being too minute, and it is always safe. In the present case, it is worth knowing these things, for the sake of knowing that there is no difference.

CHAPTER III.

BRICKMAKING AS PRACTISED AT NOTTINGHAM.

1. The mode of making bricks at Nottingham and the neighbourhood presents several peculiarities, of which the principal are :—

1st, The use of rollers for crushing the brick-earth.
2nd, The use of copper moulds.
3rd, The hacking of the bricks under cover.

2. The use of copper moulds is not confined to the immediate neighbourhood of Nottingham, but has been for some years gradually extending to other districts, and will probably, sooner or later, become general throughout the country for the manufacture of superior qualities of bricks.

3. It may be proper here to say a few words on the object of grinding the clay, so generally practised throughout Staffordshire, Derbyshire, Nottinghamshire, and Lincolnshire, and probably in many other places.

In many brickworks the earth used is not pure clay, but a very hard marl, which cannot be brought into a state of plasticity by the ordinary processes of weathering and tempering without bestowing upon it more time and labour than would be repaid by the value of the manufactured article. The expedient of grinding is, therefore, resorted to, which reduces the earth to any state of fineness required, according to the number of sets of rollers used, and the gauge to which they are worked, all hard lumps and pieces of limestone * which would otherwise have to be picked out by hand, being crushed to powder, so as to be comparatively harmless.

4. The advantages and disadvantages of the use of rollers may be thus briefly stated,—

1st, A great deal of valuable material is used which could not be made available for brickmaking by the ordinary processes.

2nd, The process of grinding, if properly conducted, greatly assists the operations of the temperer by bringing the earth into a fine state, quite free from hard lumps.

On the other hand;

The facilities afforded by the use of rollers for working up *everything* that is not too hard to be crushed by them, induce many brickmakers to make bricks without proper regard to the nature of the material. A common practice is to work the rollers to a wide gauge, so that comparatively large pieces of limestone are suffered to pass through without being crushed by them. Where this has been the case, it need hardly be said that the bricks are worthless. They may appear sound, and may have a tolerable face, but rain and frost soon destroy them, and, in situations where they are exposed to the weather, they will become completely perished in a very few years.

5. The following description of the mode of making bricks at Nottingham will apply pretty faithfully to the

---

* It may be necessary to explain, that all pebbles and hard stones must be picked out by hand before grinding; where the brick earth used is much mixed with gravel, the only resource is the use of the wash-mill.

practice of the brick-yards for many miles round. It will, of course, be understood that in no two yards is the manufacture carried on in exactly the same way; there being differences in the designs of the kilns, the arrangement of the buildings, and other points of detail, which may be regulated by local circumstances, or which, from the absence of any guiding principle, may be left to chance; the general features, however, are the same in all cases.

6. *Brick-Earth.*—The brickmakers of Nottingham and its immediate vicinity derive their supplies of brick-earth from the strata of red marl overlying the red sandstone on which the town is built, and which in its turn rests on the coal-measures, which make their apapearance at a short distance to the west of the town.

The banks of the river Trent present many good sections of these strata, as at the junction of the rivers Trent and Soar; where they are pierced by the Red Hill tunnel, on the line of the Midland Railway; and at Radcliff-on-Trent, where they form picturesque cliffs of a red colour covered with hanging wood; and they are exposed to view in many places in the immediate vicinity of Nottingham, as in the cutting for the old road over Ruddington Hill, in the Colwick cutting of the Nottingham and Lincoln Railway, and Goose Wong Road, leading to Mapperly Plains.

The marl abounds with loose and thin layers of *skerry*, or impure limestone, and in many places contains veins of gypsum, or, as it is called, *plaster stone*, which are extensively worked near Newark, and other places, for the manufacture of plaster of Paris.

The water from the wells dug in these strata is strongly impregnated with lime.

7. The colour of the bricks made at Nottingham and

in the neighbourhood is very various. For making red bricks the clay is selected with care, and particular beds only are used. For common bricks the earth is taken as it comes, and the colour is very irregular and unsatisfactory, varying from a dull red to a dirty straw colour. Some of the marl burns of a creamy white tint, and has been lately used with much success in making ornamental copings and other white ware.

8. In the manufacture of common bricks no care is taken in the selection of the clay, and it is worked up as it comes to hand indiscriminately, the great object of the manufacturer being to clear his yard; the same price being paid for all clay used, whatever its quality.

Stones and pebbles are picked out by hand, but the pieces of limestone are generally left to be crushed by the rollers, and much bad material is worked up in this way which could not be made use of if the tempering were effected by treading and spade labour only.

There are, however, many beds which are sufficiently free from limestone not to require grinding, and when these are worked the rollers are not used.

9. For front bricks, and the superior qualities, the clay is selected with more or less care, receives more preparation previous to grinding, is ground finer, and is sometimes left to mellow in cellars for a considerable time before using.

10. For making rubbers for gauged arches, the clay is carefully picked, and run through a wash-mill into pits where it remains until by evaporation and settlement it has attained a proper degree of consistency. The clay for this purpose is generally mixed with a certain quantity of sand to diminish the labour of rubbing the bricks to gauge, the proportion varying according to the quality of the clay. The sand used for this pur-

Digitized by Google

pose is the common rock sand which burns of a red colour.

11. The clay immediately near the town of Nottingham is not well suited for making roofing tiles, the ware produced from it being generally very porous. This statement, however, is not to be taken without exceptions, as there is plenty of suitable clay for the purpose within a few miles' distance.

12. The old houses in Nottingham are built with very thin bricks, much of the old brickwork gauging $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. to 4 courses in height, including mortar joints. These bricks are of a dark red colour, and were from works that have been long since abandoned. The bricks now made are much thicker, the walls of many new buildings gauging 21 in. to 7 courses in height, or about $13\frac{1}{8}$ in. to 4 courses in height, including mortar joints. The common bricks are of a very uneven colour, which arises partly from the manner in which they are set in the kiln, and partly from the want of care in selecting the clay, and the quantity of limestone ground up with it.

From this circumstance the fronts of many of the new buildings have a mottled appearance, which is extremely unsightly. At the present time (1849), little building is going forward in Nottingham, and the demand for bricks is very small, but the enclosure of the common fields will probably lead sooner or later to extensive building operations, and as there are good beds of clay upon some of the newly-enclosed lands, it is to be hoped that this defect will be remedied in the new buildings.

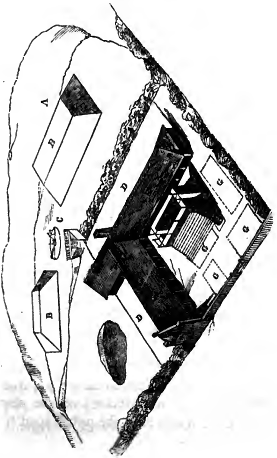
GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF A BRICKWORK.

13. The brick-yards from which the town of Nottingham is at present supplied are situated on the slopes of a small valley along which runs the public road from Not-

tingham to Southwell, and, being situated on the sides of the hills, great facilities exist for draining the workings and for bringing the ground into cultivation again after the clay has been exhausted.

14. The proprietor of a brickwork usually rents the required land from the owner of the soil, at a price per acre, and in addition to the rent pays for all clay dug, whatever its quality, at a set price per thousand bricks made and sold, exclusive of those used for the erection and repairs of the buildings and works.

Fig. 1.



15. The arrangement of the several buildings varies with each yard more or less; but the principle on which they are laid out is the same in all cases, viz., to advance towards the kiln at each process, so as to avoid all unnecessary labour. This will be understood by inspection of fig. 1, which it must be understood is not an exact representation of a particular brickwork, but a diagram to explain the principle of arrangement usually followed. The pits from which the clay is dug are at the rear of the works, and at some little distance from them is placed the clay mill, which, to save labour in wheeling the clay, is shifted from time to time as the workings recede from the kiln by the exhaustion of the clay. This is, however, not always done, as, where the mill has been fixed in a substantial manner, the saving in labour would not repay the cost of re-erection.

The hovel or drying shed generally forms two sides of a rectangular yard adjoining the public road, the kiln being placed as close to the hovel as practicable, and the working floors or flats in the rear of the latter. By this concentration of plan, the distance to which the bricks have to be carried between the successive processes of moulding, drying, hacking and burning is reduced to a minimum, which is an important point to be attended to, as the raw bricks are shifted by hand and not barrowed.

As it is not always possible to obtain a supply of water at those parts of the works where it is wanted to be used, a water cart* is kept at some yards for this purpose, the supply being taken from a pond into which the drainage of the works is conducted.

---

* The water cart is seldom used, except where the water has to be fetched a considerable distance—indeed, rarely, but in times of drought. It is usually carried, in the yard, in buckets with yokes, as in the time of Pharaoh.

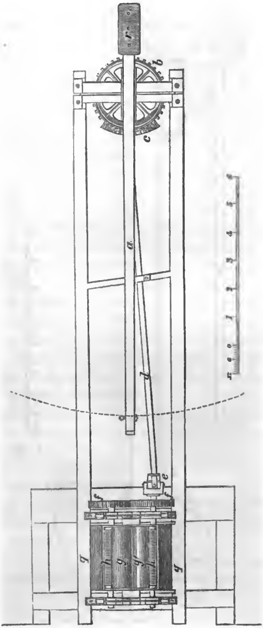
The goods for sale are stacked in the open part of the yard as near the public road as practicable.

16. *Clay-Mill.*—The machinery used in grinding the clay is very simple. The clay-mill consists of one or more pairs of cast-iron rollers, set very close together in a horizontal position, and driven by a horse who walks in a circular track, and, by means of the beam to which he is attached, puts in motion a horizontal bevelled driving-wheel placed at the centre of the horse track. A horizontal shaft connected at one end with one of the rollers by a universal joint, and having a bevelled pinion at the other end, communicates the motion of the driving-wheel to the rollers by spur-wheels keyed on their axles. The clay is tipped in a wooden hopper placed over the rollers, and passing slowly between the latter falls on a floor about eight feet below them, where it is tempered for the moulder.

17. The common clay-mill has only one set of rollers, but the addition of a second set is a great improvement. In this case the bottom rollers are placed almost in contact with each other and should be faced in the lathe to make them perfectly true. If only one set be used this is a useless expense, as the gauge to which they are worked is too wide for any advantage to be derived from it.

18. Figures 2, 3, 4 represent a one-horse mill with a single pair of rollers 18 in. in diameter, and 30 in. long, manufactured by Messrs. Clayton and Shuttleworth, of Lincoln, who kindly furnished the drawings from which the engravings have been made. The detailed description of the several parts will be found in art. 69.

Fig. 2.



Digitized by Google

Fig. 3.

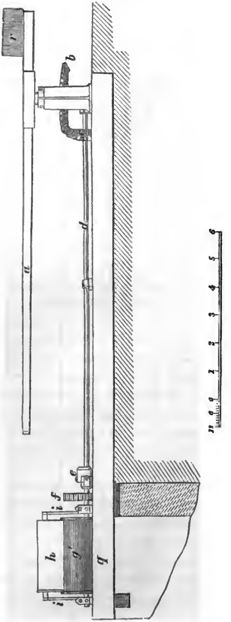
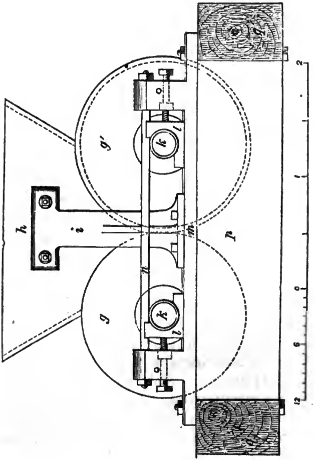


Fig. 4.



This is a very good mill, of simple construction, and not expensive, the cost when ready for fixing (exclusive of foundations and brickwork) being 35*l.*

It cannot be too strongly insisted upon that the machinery should be boxed up close so as to prevent stones or clay from clogging the wheels, as where this is not done the machinery will unavoidably become deranged in a very short time.

19. In many yards, the horse-track is raised to the level of the top of the hopper so that none of the machinery is exposed. A very good arrangement of this kind is shown in fig. 5, of which a detailed description is given in art. 69.

20. The quantity of work performed will of course vary greatly, according to the distance between the rollers and the consequent fineness to which the clay is ground. One mill will grind sufficient clay to keep six moulders fully employed, and therefore there are very few yards in which the rollers are constantly in work.

21. The length of time during which a clay-mill will last in good working condition is chiefly regulated by the wear of the rollers. If the iron is of very uniform quality, and care be taken to pick out all the pebbles from the clay, a pair of rollers will last many years. The other parts of the machinery will last with care for an indefinite length of time.

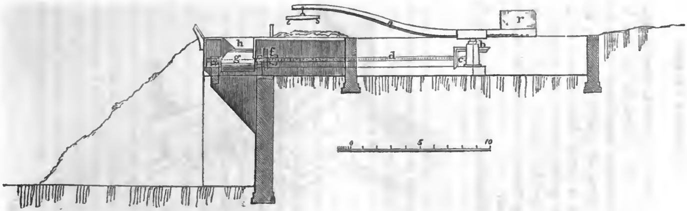
22. *Wash-Mill.*—The wash-mill is used only in the manufacture of arch bricks, and does not differ from that used in other places. The only one visited by the author consists of a circular trough, lined with brickwork, in which the clay is cut and stirred up with upright knives fastened to a horse-beam. From this trough, the slip runs through a grating into a brick tank, where it remains until by evaporation and settlement it becomes sufficiently consolidated for use.

23. *The Pug-Mill* is not used in any of the Nottingham* brick-yards; the tempering of the clay, after grinding, being effected by treading and spade labour. Instead of the clay being tempered directly after grind-

---

* It is, however, used in the neighbourhood.

Fig. 5.

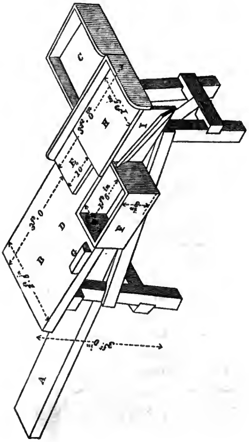


ing, it is sometimes deposited to ripen in damp cellars for a year or more. This is done for the best bricks only.

24. *The Moulding Sand* used is the common rock sand, which burns of a red colour. In making white bricks this is a great disadvantage, as it causes red streaks which greatly injure their colour. The sand is only used to sprinkle upon the table to prevent the clay from adhering thereto, and therefore sand with a sharp grit is preferred.

25. *The Moulding Table* is shown in fig. 6. It is

Fig. 6.



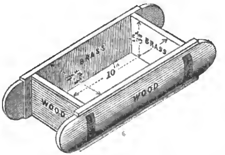
furnished with a sand-box, which is sometimes fixed to the table, as shewn in the cut, and sometimes detached, and with a water-box, in which the moulder dips his hands every time he moulds a brick. In the operation of moulding, the moulder stands in front of the table, with the water-box immediately in front of him, the tempered clay at his right hand, and the sand-box at his left. A sloping plank is placed at one end of the table to enable the boy who brings the clay from the temperer to deposit it more conveniently on the table. The boy who takes off the newly-made bricks, and brings back the empty mould, stands on the side of the table opposite the moulder, to the right of the water-box, in which he washes his hands after each journey, to prevent the clay from drying on them.

The cost of a moulding table varies according to the care with which it is made. Such a one as shown in the cut will cost about 20*s.*, and will last, with occasional repairs, for several years. The part where the brick is moulded soon becomes worn, and has to be cased as shown in the cut. This casing extends over the part where the brick is taken off by the carrier boy; but, as the wear is not uniform over this space, the casing is in two or more pieces, the part where the brick is moulded wearing much faster than the others, and requiring renewal sooner than the other.

It is of importance that the drippings from the table should not fall on the drying floor as they would render it slippery and unfit for use; a rim is therefore placed at one end, and along a part of one side of the table, and the opposite side is furnished with a kind of apron and gutter, by means of which the slush is conducted to a tub placed under one corner of the table, but which is not shown in the cut.

26. *Brick Moulds.*—Until a few years back the moulds used were made of wood, but these have been almost entirely superseded by brass, or, as they are technically called, copper, moulds.

Fig. 7.



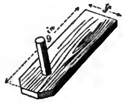
There are several different ways in which these moulds are made. Sometimes the brass work is merely an inside lining, screwed to a wooden mould; but the best construction appears to be that shown in fig. 7, in which the mould is of brass, cast in four pieces, and riveted together at the angles, the woodwork being in four distinct pieces, and attached to the brass mould by the angle rivets. These moulds are costly, and formerly a pair of moulds cost £2, but they may now be had for £1 5*s.* the pair.

It will be seen by reference to the engraving that the brass overlaps the woodwork all round the mould on each side, and these portions of the mould wear away very rapidly, so that the bricks made at the close of the season are considerably thinner than those made at its commencement. This renders it necessary to renew the projecting rims from time to time as they become worn down with use, and this will require to be done every season if the mould has been in constant use. It is an expensive operation, as the new rim has to be brazed on to the old part, and this must be done with great nicety, and so as to make a perfectly flush joint on the inside of the mould or the latter would be rendered useless. The cost of *plating* a pair of moulds is nearly the same as their original cost, 20*s.* being charged for the operation, and therefore it would be preferable to use the moulds until they are quite worn out and then to replace them with new ones.

27. The use of copper moulds is confined to the making of building bricks, and quarries for paving floors, their weight and great cost preventing their employment for larger articles.

28. The mould has no bottom as in the London practice, nor is it placed upon a raised moulding board as in Staffordshire; but rests on the moulding table itself, the top and bottom beds of the brick being formed at two distinct operations with a little instrument called a plane.

Fig 8.



29. *The Plane*, fig. 8, is usually made 9 in. long by 3 in. broad, with a handle at one end. Its use is to compress the clay in the mould, and to work over the top and bottom beds of the brick to give them an even surface.

The strike is not used at Nottingham.

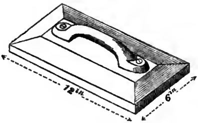
30. *The Flats*, or working floors, are prepared with care, by levelling and rolling, so as to make them hard and even, and are laid out with a slight fall, so that no water may lodge on them. They are well sanded, and constant care is requisite to keep them free from weeds. Their usual width is about 10 yards. In unfavourable weather a single moulder will sometimes have as many as 7000 bricks on the flats at once, for which an area of from 300 to 400 superficial yards will be required. This, however, is an extreme case, and in good drying weather a moulder does not require more than half that extent of floor, or even less than this.

31. *The Hovel,* or drying shed, in which the bricks are hacked, is generally built in the roughest and cheapest manner possible, with open sides and a tiled roof, supported by wooden posts or brick piers; the width of the hovel is about 18 ft., or rather more than the length of a hack, but the eaves are made to project a couple of feet or so beyond this distance, in order to give additional shelter from the rain, for which reason, as well as for the sake of economy, the eaves are carried down so low as to make it necessary to stoop to enter the shed.

Some of the hovels have flues under the floor, the fire-places being placed in a pit sunk at one end of the hovel, and the chimney at the opposite end. These flues are made use of when the demand for bricks is so great that sufficient time cannot be allowed for drying in the open air, and also during inclement seasons. The sides of the hovel are then walled up with loose brickwork to retain the heat. No specific rule can be given for the relative sizes of the hovel and the drying floor. The common practice appears to be to make them of the same length, which allows ample room, and enables the moulder to keep a portion of his shed always available as a drying floor when the weather is too wet to allow of the bricks being laid out on the flats. When this is the case the moulder protects the raw bricks from drafts, by surrounding them with a skirting, so to speak, of planks. This is a very necessary precaution, for the currents of air from different parts of the shed would cause the bricks to dry unequally, and they would crack and become unsound. Matting is frequently hung up at the sides of the hovel for this purpose, and is also much used in some yards to prevent the finer clays, when tempered, from drying too rapidly where cellars are not provided for that purpose.

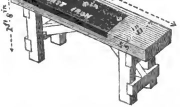
32. The above description applies to the ordinary hovel, but the best front bricks are dried wholly under cover in a brick hovel inclosed by walls on all sides, and furnished with flues, by which the place is kept at a regular temperature. The expense, however, of conducting the whole of the drying under cover in this manner is too great to allow of its general adoption.

Fig. 9.



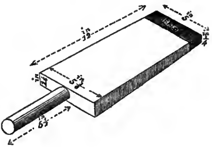
33. *The clapper,* fig. 9, is simply a piece of board 12 in. by 6 in. with a handle on one side. It is used to flatten the surfaces of the bricks as they lie on the floors, and the bricks are also beaten with it during the process of hacking, to correct any warping which may have taken place in the first stage of drying.

Fig. 10.



34. *Dressing Bench.*—Fig. 10. This is simply a stout bench, to which is fitted a plate of cast iron, on which the best front bricks are rubbed or *polished,* to make them perfectly true and even; the workman, at the same time, beating them with a wedge-shaped beater, tipped with iron, called a *dresser,* fig. 11. This operation toughens the brick, corrects any warping which may have taken place, and leaves the arrises very sharp.

Fig. 11.



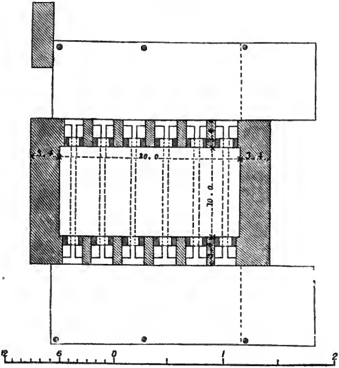
35. *Machinery for pressing Bricks.*—In some yards screw presses are used for pressing front bricks, and with considerable success. It is, however, questionable whether they are as durable as those dressed by hand. In making machinery for this purpose the great desiderata are, 1st, to make the metal mould in which the brick is compressed so strong that it shall not spring on the application of the power; and, 2nd, that the piston shall exactly fit the mould: when, from bad workmanship or long use, this is not the case, the clay is forced between the piston and the mould for a short distance, leaving a slightly-raised edge all round the side of the brick.

36. We do not propose here to enter upon a comparison of the respective merits of machine-pressed bricks and those dressed by hand. The operation of dressing on the bench requires an experienced workman, whilst a common labourer can use a machine. For this reason machine-pressed bricks can be produced much cheaper than those dressed by hand, and there is little inducement to employ the latter process.

37. *Kiln.*—The kilns vary considerably as regards their dimensions and constructive details, but they are all built on the same principle.

The kiln shown in figs. 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, and 17, is a good one, though rather weak at the angles, and will serve to convey an idea of their general construction.

Fig. 12.



It consists of four upright walls, inclosing a rectangular chamber. The floor is sunk about 4 ft. below the general surface of the ground and is not paved. The doorways for setting and drawing the kiln are merely narrow openings at the ends of the kiln, raised a step above the ground, and about 5 ft. from the floor. The fire-holes are arched openings opposite each other on the sides of the kiln, lined with fire-bricks, which require to be renewed from time to time, generally every season. The width of these holes is reduced to the required space by temporary piers of brickwork, so as to leave a narrow opening about 8 in. wide and about 3 ft. high. This will be understood by reference to fig. 12, in which the

Fig. 13.

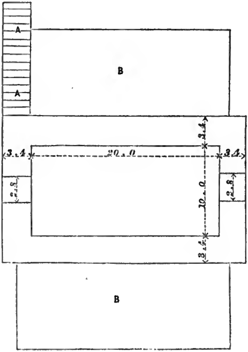


Fig. 14.

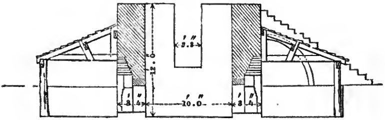


Fig. 15.

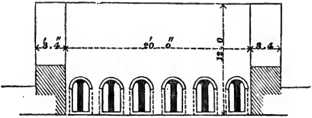


Fig. 16.

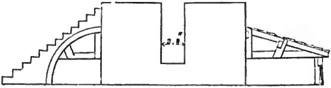
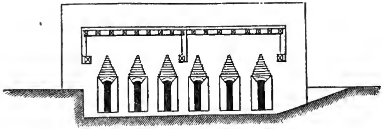


Fig. 17.



dark shading shows the fire-brick lining, and the unshaded parts the temporary piers.

On each side of the kiln a pit is sunk to the level of the floor, and covered with a lean-to roof, which protects the fuel and the fire-man from the weather, and prevents the wind from setting against the fires. The walls of the kiln are about 3 ft. thick, and are built of old bricks, rubble stone, and the refuse of the yard. No mortar is used, as the use of lime would destroy the brickwork, under the intense heat to which the walls are exposed. The bricks are therefore set in loam or fire clay, if it can be readily procured. The fire-bricks for lining the fire-holes are sometimes brought from Ilkeston where excellent fire-clay is worked, but it is most common to make them at the yards with such clay as can be got in the neighbourhood, which answers pretty well. This clay is brought from the neighbouring collieries, and is obtained when sinking shafts; there is no fire-clay at any of the Nottingham yards.

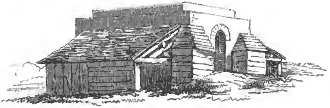
38. Instead of being built with walls of parallel thickness, resting on arches, as in the example just described, some kilns are built with walls of great thickness at bottom, and diminishing by set-offs until, near the top of the kiln, they are comparatively thin. Many kilns also are provided with massive buttresses at the angles, with the intention of counteracting the tendency which the walls have to lift themselves with the heat.

Very great care is requisite in drying a newly-built kiln, or the walls will be cracked at the first firing, and the thicker the walls the greater the care necessary.

39. So long as the brickwork is sufficiently thick to retain the heat, no purpose is attained by increasing the strength of the walls, unless they are made so massive that they are unaffected by the heat externally, and heavy enough to counteract the *lifting* cause by the expansion of the sides exposed to the fire. In the one case the walls expand bodily with the heat, forming large and dangerous cracks; in the other, separation takes place between the inside and outside of the walls, from the expansion of the parts most exposed to the heat, and the kiln soon requires re-lining.

40. The kiln shown in figs. 12 to 17 is an example of the mode of building with walls of the same thick-

Fig. 18.



ness top and bottom; that shown in fig. 18 is one of a more massive construction, and has buttresses at the angles. The upper part of this kiln is formed by building, in a temporary manner, a thin parapet round the inside of the top of the walls, about a couple of feet in height. This expedient is often resorted to, for the sake of increasing the capacity of a kiln at a small expense.

41. Some of the kilns are provided with a flight of steps by which access is obtained to the top, in others ladders are used for this purpose. Many of the kilns have also a kind of light fence round the top, made of rough poles. This serves as a protection from falling, and as a scaffold to which screens may be hung in windy weather to keep the wind from setting on the top of the kiln. This fence is shown in fig. 2. The outside staircase is shown in figs. 1, 13, and 16.

42. The sizes of the kilns vary considerably. A kiln such as that shown in figs. 12 to 17, 20 ft. long, 10 wide, and 12 ft. high, will with the addition of a parapet burn 25,000 bricks at once, and will require rather more than that number of bricks for its erection. The cost of such a kiln would be from 30*l.* to 50*l.*, the value of the materials being almost nominal.

The capacity of a kiln may be roughly calculated on the assumption that ten bricks require a cubic foot of space in the kiln, but much of course will depend on the nature of the clay and the amount of shrinkage before burning.

43. A well-built kiln will last for many years with occasional repairs.

PROCESS OF BRICKMAKING.

44. *Clay digging.*—The clay or marl is, or should be, dug in the autumn, and collected in large heaps at the bottom of the slopes to be mellowed by the winter frosts. These heaps are shown in fig. 2.

The cost of this operation varies from 1*s.* to 1*s.* 9*d.* per 1000 bricks, according to the labour of getting the clay and the distance to which it has to be wheeled.

45. *Tempering.*—In the spring the clay is turned over by spade labour, being at the same time well watered and trodden. The pebbles and large lumps of limestone are picked out by hand with more or less care. The prepared clay is then wheeled to the mill, and tipped into the hopper. Sometimes the clay, after being ground, is at once tempered for use on the floor beneath the rollers; but for the best bricks, as before stated, it is allowed to remain in cellars to ripen for a year or more.

46. The temperer is generally paid by the moulder, who contracts for tempering, moulding, and hacking at a price per 1000. The cost of tempering for common bricks is about 1*s.* 3*d.*, exclusive of the cost of horsing the mill, which is borne by the proprietor of the yard.

One temperer will keep one moulding table constantly supplied, and will also assist the moulder in getting up his bricks from the floor.

47. *Moulding.*—A sufficient quantity of clay having been prepared on the tempering floor, one of the moulder's boys takes up as large a lump as he can conveniently carry, and, placing it on his head, walks with

it to the moulding table, and walking up the sloping plank, deposits it at the end of the table, to the right hand of the moulder at B, fig. 6.

The moulder having sprinkled some dry sand over the part of the table marked D, takes from the heap of tempered clay a piece sufficient to make a brick, and kneads this clot with his hands on the sanded part of the table, so as to bring it approximately into shape. He then raises the clot in the air, and dashes it with some force into the mould, striking off the superfluous clay with his fingers. He then dips his hands into the water-box, and, with very wet hands, works over the face of the brick, so as to force the clay perfectly into the mould in every part. He next takes the plane and passes it backwards and forwards with considerable pressure, until the face of the brick is flush with the edges of the mould, and then, reversing the mould, planes the underside in the same way. The brick being moulded, the moulder slides it on the wet table to his left hand side, where it is taken off by a second boy, who carries it, mould and all, to an unoccupied part of the floor where he turns it out carefully on one of its sides, and returns with the empty mould. Meanwhile the moulder has made another brick in a second mould, which is now ready to be taken off, and this process is repeated until the distance to an unoccupied part of the floor is too great to allow of the boys returning in time, and the table is then shifted to another part of the floor.

48. *Drying.*—After the bricks have remained for a few hours in the position in which they were first placed on the floors, they are turned on their edges by a boy, who turns up two at once, one with each hand. They remain in this position a few hours longer, and are then

laid flat on the opposite side to that on which they were first placed. Careful moulders sprinkle sand over the wet bricks as they lie on the floor which absorbs the superabundant moisture, and renders them less liable to crack, but this is not always done.

The new bricks sometimes also undergo a slight dressing* with the clapper, to take off any roughness at the edges and to correct any alteration of form which may have taken place on turning them out of the mould, and in some cases they are scraped with a small iron scraper, to remove any dirt that may adhere to them.

After lying flat a few hours longer, they are carried by the boys, three at a time, to the hovel, where the moulder builds them into hacks 50 bricks long and 14 courses high, each hack containing 700 bricks. As the bricks are hacked they are *batted* with the clapper, to correct any warping which may have taken place whilst lying on the floors. The bricks remain in the hovel without being again shifted, until they are ready for burning, and whilst in hacks the excise officer takes tale of them.

49. The time allowed for drying varies with the weather, the size of the kiln, and the demand for bricks. Some brickmakers get the bricks out of the kiln within a fortnight of their leaving the moulds, but this haste is very prejudicial to the soundness of the bricks, and, as a general rule, three weeks is the least time that should be allowed for drying.

The time that the raw bricks lie on the flats depends solely on the weather. In good drying weather the bricks are made one day and hacked the next, but at other times several days may elapse before they are fit for hacking.

---

* These dressings may now be done to any extent, but formerly subjected the maker to extra Excise duty under the supervision of a rigid officer.

50. It is not very easy to separate the cost of hacking from that of moulding, as both operations are performed by the moulder. The price for moulding, including tempering and hacking, is from 5*s.* per 1000, and upwards; 5*s.* 3*d.* is a common price. Where the clay is ground the moulder pays for feeding the mill, but not for horsing it, this expense being borne by the proprietor of the yard.

51. The above description refers to the ordinary mode of proceeding, but for facing-bricks additional processes are employed. *Pressed bricks,* as their name implies, are prepared by putting the raw bricks one at a time, when nearly dry, into a metal mould, in which they are forcibly compressed by the action of a powerful lever which forces up the piston forming the bottom of the mould. This gives a very beautiful face to the brick, and leaves the arrises very sharp, but bricks so prepared require longer time for drying and judicious management in the kiln, otherwise they will be unsound, and when exposed to the weather soon become perished.

52. *Polished bricks,* as they are called, are rubbed upon a bench plated with iron, to make their surfaces perfectly even, and are also dressed with a dresser, as before described. This process is only gone through with the very best bricks, and its cost is such that it is not employed to any very great extent.

53. The contraction of the clay in drying is very slight, and no perceptible diminution of size takes place in burning if the bricks have been previously thoroughly dried.

The brick moulds are made of different sizes at different yards, their proportions having been altered from time to time, so as to increase the depths of the moulds at the expense of the other dimensions.

When the thickness of a piece of brickwork is measured by the number of bricks, as in house building, and not by feet and inches, as in building the piers of bridges and other solid works, the number of bricks required for the execution of a rod of brickwork is considerably reduced by a very trifling addition to the thickness of the bricks, and this is always an inducement to purchasers to prefer the yards where the deepest moulds are used.

The largest common bricks now made, measure, when burnt, $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. long, $4\frac{5}{8}$ in. wide, and $3\frac{1}{16}$ in. thick, or thereabouts, the size of the moulds being $9\frac{7}{8}$ in. long by $4\frac{13}{16}$ in. wide, and $3\frac{3}{16}$ in. deep. These bricks weigh about 7 lbs. 15 oz. when burnt.

The best red facing-bricks made at Mr. Wood's yard, in the Carlton Road, measure, when burnt, $9\frac{1}{8}$ in. long, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide, and $2\frac{13}{16}$ in. thick. The moulds for these bricks are 10 in. long, $4\frac{7}{8}$ in. wide, and $3\frac{1}{8}$ in. deep.

54. A good moulder, if solely occupied in moulding, will turn out 2000 bricks in a day, between 6 A.M. and 6 P.M., but as nearly one-third of the moulder's time is taken up with hacking, the average day's work is not more than about 1300 per day, or between 7000 and 8000 weekly.

55. *Burning.*—The setting of the kiln is an operation on which much depends, and requires to be done by an experienced hand, as there is a great deal of art in arranging the bricks in a proper manner, so as to allow the heat to be diffused equally through the kiln, and to afford a proper draught, so as to obtain the greatest

Digitized by Google

amount of steady heat with the smallest expenditure of fuel.

The lower part of the kiln is filled with common bricks, narrow openings being left, as shown by the dotted lines in fig. 12, forming flues connecting the opposite fire-holes, the tops of these flues being formed by oversetting the bricks on each side till they meet. These flues are of the same height as the fire-holes.

The best bricks* are placed in the middle of the kiln, and above these again are placed common bricks up to the top. The bricks are not placed close together, but a space is left all round each brick to allow of the passage of the heat round it; the bricks in the successive courses being crossed either slantwise, or at right angles to each other. When a brick rests partly on others, and is partly exposed to the fire, the exposed part will commonly be found of a lighter red than those to which the fire has had no access, and this is one great cause of the mottled colour of the Nottingham bricks. When, therefore, it is wished to produce bricks of a uniform red tint, great care is taken to keep the faces and ends of the bricks in close contact, crossing them every few courses only.

The kiln being topped, the doorways are built up with refuse brick and plastered over with clay, to prevent the admission of currents of cold air, and the fires being lighted the heat is got up gradually, care being taken not to urge the fires, until all the steam is driven off from the bricks, and the actual burning begins. When the fire has attained its full heat, the fire-holes are parpartially stopped with clay, and the top of the kiln is covered over with earth, turfs, or boards, to check the draft, and a steady uniform heat is kept up until the completion of the burning, which generally occupies three days and three nights from the first lighting of the fires, at the expiration of which time the fire-holes are completely stopped, and the fires put out; after the fires have been extinguished, the kiln should be allowed to cool very gradually, as the soundness of the bricks is much deteriorated by the kiln being opened too soon; this, however, is a point not sufficiently attended to.

---

* If tiles be burnt at the same time, which is frequently the case, as they cannot be burnt alone without great waste, they take the same position in the kiln as dressed bricks.

56. The fuel employed is coal*, the quantity† used being about half a ton per 1000 bricks, the exact amount depending on the quality of the fuel and the judicious setting of the kiln. The town of Nottingham being situated on the very edge of the Nottinghamshire coal-field, the cost of firing is very low, and excellent coal can be laid down at the yards at from 8*s.* 6*d.* per ton upwards. The small coal or *slack* frequently used in the early stage of burning does not cost more than 5*s.* to 6*s.* per ton.

57. The colour and soundness of the bricks vary according to their position in the kiln and the intensity of the heat to which they have been exposed. Those nearest the fire become partially vitrified, and of a blackish tint. Those which have been more favourably placed burn of various tints according to the nature of the clay, from red to straw colour and white, and when struck together ring with a clear metallic sound. Those which are underburnt are tender, of a pale red colour, and give a dull sound when struck together.

---

* Soft coal is preferred.

† In some great yards a deal of coal is wasted on the top of the kiln. As the heat has always an upward tendency, this has very little effect on the bricks, and a great deal of fuel is wasted in smoke and flame.

58. The cost of setting and drawing the kiln is generally reckoned at 1*s*. 6*d*. per 1000, this including stacking the bricks in the yard, or loading them into the carriages of the purchasers. If, however, they are not for immediate sale, an additional 6*d*. is charged for loading the carriages.

59. The labour in firing is reckoned at 1*s*. per thousand.

60. At Nottingham, and at the yards in the neighbourhood, many varieties of brick are manufactured; as cant, or splayed bricks, for plinths; weathered and throated copings of several sizes; round copings; bricks with quarter-round ends; wedge-shaped bricks for culverts; compass, or curved bricks for lining shafts and wells, and also paving, roofing, and draining tiles of all descriptions. It is unnecessary to enter into any details on the manufacture of these articles, as they offer no particular points of interest. It may, however, be worth while to mention that the use of copper moulds is confined to the manufacture of those articles which are of a convenient size, and for which there is a large demand; the moulds for cant bricks, compass bricks, and other fancy articles for which there is only a limited demand, being made of wood.

COST OF MANUFACTURE.

61. *Land, and Brick-earth.*—The proprietor of a brickwork usually rents the necessary land at a price per acre, and in addition pays for all clay removed at a set price, whatever its quality.

As the brick-earth is exhausted, or the workings reach an inconvenient depth, the ground is levelled and again thrown into cultivation. This is of course done at the earliest period possible; and in some cases the rental of the land is nearly made up by the profit derived from cultivating the site of the exhausted workings, so that it is impossible to give an accurate estimate of the proportion which the rental of the land bears to the total cost of manufacture, as it must vary widely in each particular case. This remark does not hold good with regard to the brick-earth, which is paid for at the rate of 8*d.* per cubic yard, or 2*s.* per thousand bricks, a thousand bricks requiring about 3 cubic yards of clay.

It must be remembered that, as above stated, this price is paid for all clay removed, whether suitable or not for brickmaking. For common bricks the earth is taken as it comes, good and bad being ground up together; the cost of grinding being less than the loss which would result from the rejection of the inferior earths, which are often so hard, and contain so much skerry in pieces of all sizes from that of a walnut to that of a man's head, that they could not be worked up by the ordinary process of tempering by treading and spade labour only. For front bricks and the best qualities, the clay is carefully picked, and the cost is proportionately increased thereby.

No estimate can be given for the amount of land required for making a given number of bricks, as it depends on the situation of the yard and the depth to which the workings can be carried.

62. *Buildings and Machinery.*—From the circumstance that in existing yards the buildings have been erected at different times without any very systematic plan it is not very easy to ascertain what are the best relative sizes of working floors, hovels and kilns, or what extent of buildings and plant are required for working a yard to the greatest advantage. Unless the manufacture be conducted on a very large scale the grinding-mill will, in most cases, be often unemployed; and the wash-mill being used only in the manufacture of arch bricks, it is only in the immediate neighbourhood of a

large town that a return for the cost of its erection can be hoped for. It will always be found an advantage to have an excess of shed-room rather than the contrary.

63. The following rough estimate will give an idea of the buildings and machinery required for mounting a new yard, to produce from 40,000 to 50,000 per week:—

1 claymill.
120 yards lineal of hovel, 6 yards wide.
1200 yards superficial of working floor.

This extent of hovel and floor will be sufficient for the operations of six moulders; and, taking the work of each moulder to average throughout the season 1300 per diem, the week's work of the six moulders would produce 46,800 per week, or in round numbers 140,000 every three weeks.

This rate of production would render necessary two kilns, each to burn 35,000, and these kilns would be kept in constant activity, each kiln being fired twice every three weeks.

64. For a yard in which it is proposed to make all kinds of brick ware additional buildings will be required, as:—

Cellars for ripening the ground clay;
A tempering shed, for tempering under cover;
One or more drying-houses provided with furnaces and flues;
A wash-mill for running the clay for making rubbers.

Besides the above erections, there will be required in all yards—stabling to a greater or less extent; a cottage for the under-taker of the yard; and sheds and outbuildings for keeping tools, carts and implements.

65. *Tools.*—The tools required by each moulder are:—

A pair of brass moulds;
A moulding table, and appurtenances complete;
A plane;
A clapper.

In addition to these implements a variety of other articles are required, as shovels, picks, barrows, planks, sand baskets, sieves, &c., which are kept in store by the proprietor of the yard, and supplied to the men as required.

66. *Labour.*—The proprietor of the yard finds all tools and implements, sand and coals, and horses the mills. The general management of the yard is conducted by an under-taker, who superintends the yard and contracts with the proprietor for all the labour required in the actual manufacture, at a price per thousand on the tale of bricks delivered from the kiln, the under-taker bearing all loss from frost, wet, or other causes.

The under-taker sublets the moulding to a moulder, who contracts with him at a price per thousand to mould and hack the bricks ready for setting in the kiln; the moulder employing two boys to assist him in moulding and hacking, and also a temperer, who tempers the clay for him and assists in getting up the bricks from the floor. The first turning over of the clay is performed by labourers, under the direction of the under-taker, who, with the assistance of a few boys and labourers, sets and draws the kilns himself, and attends to the burning.

67. The actual selling price of bricks is regulated more by the demand and the amount of competition than by the cost of their production. Good building

bricks, made in copper moulds, may be had in Nottingham at 25*s.* per thousand; but a fair selling price may be considered as 28*s.* per thousand, which may be thus subdivided:—

		£	*s.*	*d.*
Clay digging	per 1000	0	1	6
Turning over and watering clay and feeding mill	„	0	0	8
Grinding	„	0	0	6
Tempering for moulder	„	0	0	4
Moulding, drying and hacking	„	0	4	0
Setting and drawing kiln	„	0	1	6
Burning	„	0	1	0
Total cost of labour . .	„	0	9	6
Coal, half a ton, at 8*s.*	„	0	4	0
Duty 5*s.* 10*d.* per thousand, with 5 per cent. added	„	0	6	1½
Clay	„	0	2	0
Rent, tools, machinery, and profit	„	0	6	4½
Selling price at yard . .	„	1	8	0

This may be considered as the lowest price which will afford any profit to the proprietor of the yard, when proper allowance is made for depreciation in buildings and machinery, tools, repairs, and other contingencies.

68. The relative value of the different qualities of brick may be thus stated:—

		£	*s.*	*d.*
Common bricks (the clay not picked) . .	per 1000	1	8	0
Front bricks (made in copper moulds, the clay picked)	„	1	13	0
Polished bricks (made in copper moulds, the earth selected with care, and the bricks dressed on a bench)	„	3	0	0

69. REFERENCE TO THE ILLUSTRATIONS ACCOMPANYING THE FOREGOING ACCOUNT OF BRICKMAKING AS PRACTISED IN NOTTINGHAM.

Fig. 1. General view of a brickwork, showing the arrangement of the works.

A. The face of the workings.
B B. Heaps of brick-earth, dug in the autumn, to be worked up the following season, after being mellowed by the winter frosts.
C. The clay-mill.
D D. The working floors, generally made about 9 or 10 yards wide.
E. The hovel. This hovel is flued,—the door at the end of the hovel next the road is the entrance to the furnace pit; the chimney into which the flues are conducted is shown at the opposite end. In some drying houses the flues are made to return nearly to the furnaces before they are led into the chimney, so that the latter is close to the former.
F. The kiln. This form of kiln is a weak one, and is liable to be split from top to bottom by the expansion of the walls, from the intense heat to which they are exposed. The reader will observe the steps and the wooden fence round the top of the walls, mentioned in article 41.
G. Goods for sale.

This illustration is not an exact representation of any particular brickwork, but has been made up from the details of several yards, to show the principle on which they are laid out; which is, to save all unnecessary carriage of either brick-earth or bricks, from the time of first turning over the clay to the stacking of the finished bricks in the sale yard.

Figs. 2, 3, and 4. Clay-mill, with a single pair of rollers 18 in. in diameter, and 32 in. long, as manufactured by Messrs. Clayton and Shuttleworth, of Lincoln. The letters of reference are the same in each figure.

a. Horse beam, 12 ft. long, from centre of horse track to centre of driving wheel.
b. Bevelled driving wheel.
c. Pinion.
d. Driving shaft, 1½ in. diameter.
e. Universal joint.
ff. Spur wheels.

g g′. Cast-iron rollers 18 in. diameter and 32 in. long. The roller marked *g′* is longer than the other, having a flange round each end by which the roller *g* is kept in its proper position. The roller marked *g′* is connected by the universal joint *e* with the driving shaft *d*.

h. Wooden hopper.

i i. Cast-iron standards to support the hopper.

k k. Axles of rollers.

l l. Bearings for the axles *k k*. These bearings are made to slide on the bottom plate *m*, in order that the gauge of the rollers may be adjusted at pleasure.

m. Bottom plate, on which the bearings rest.

n. Strengthening bar.

o o. Adjusting screws, by which the rollers can be set to any gauge, according to the degree of fineness to which the clay is required to be ground.

p. End beam of framing.

q q. Sides of framing.

r. Balance weight to horse beam.

The rollers in this mill are not faced in the lathe, but they are cast upright in loam moulds, which insures great accuracy in casting, and renders turning unnecessary, where only one set of rollers is employed. The arrangement of the rollers, when two or more sets are employed, is shown in chap. iv., figs. 1, 2, and 3, which shows the construction of the clay-mills used in Staffordshire.

The temporary floor on which the clay falls after passing between the rollers is formed about eight feet below them, and is inclosed on three sides with brick walls which support the wooden framework of the machinery. The clay is prevented from adhering to the surfaces of the rollers by strong knives fixed on their under sides.

Fig. 5 is a diagram showing an improved arrangement of the ordinary clay-mill, in which the horse track is raised to the level of the top of the hopper, the whole of the machinery under the hopper being completely boxed up, so that no dirt or stones can lodge on the wheels. The driving wheel is placed in a circular pit lined with brickwork to keep up the horse track to the required height.

Fig. 6. Isometrical view of a moulding table.

A. Sloping plank, placed at one end of the table to enable the moulder's boy to deposit the clay on the table.

B. End of the table where the tempered clay is deposited.

C. Sand box. This is not always fixed to the table. In many cases it is a detached box, on three legs, placed close to the moulding table.

Digitized by Google

D. The part of the table on which the clot is moulded.

E. The place where the clot is put into the mould.

F. The water-box, in which the moulder dips his hands each time he moulds a brick.

G. A slip of wood on which the plane rests in order to raise it from the table, that the moulder may take it up the more readily.

H. The part of the table at which the brick is taken off. This part of the table is always very wet, and the slush runs off into

I. Gutter, to carry off the drippings from the table into a tub placed beneath it, but which is not shown in the drawing. If the water were allowed to run down on the working floor, the latter would soon become wet and slippery, and unfit for receiving the bricks.

Fig. 7. Copper brick mould.

This kind of mould is cast in four pieces and riveted together, the sides projecting half an inch beyond the ends. Each casting has a flange at top and bottom, forming a rim half an inch wide all round the top and bottom of the mould. These rims become gradually worn down by the friction of the plane and the action of the moulding sand, and require replating from time to time. The expense of replating with brass has induced a trial of iron rims, but they have not been found to answer. The outside of the mould is cased with wood, secured to the brass by the rivets. To give a hold to the latter, each pair is passed through a piece of sheet copper, as shown in the cut.

The moulds for making quarries are somewhat different, two of the sides only being cased with wood, whilst the others are stiffened by strengthening ribs cast on the sides of the mould.

Fig. 8. The plane.

Fig. 9. The clapper.

Fig. 10. Bench on which the best bricks are polished and dressed with a dresser, as described in art. 34.

Fig. 11. The dresser.

Figs. 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, and 17. Plans, sections and elevations of a kiln.

Fig. 12. Plan at level of floor, showing the firing sheds and fire-holes. The latter, in this example, are arched over, and are built of considerable width, which is afterwards reduced by temporary piers of brickwork. In many kilns, however, the fire-holes are made at once of the requisite width, and finished at top by oversetting the bricks on each side till they meet, instead of being arched over. The fire-brick lining to the fire-holes is indicated in the plan by a tint darker than that of the rest of the walls. The temporary piers of brickwork are shown in outline only. These are pulled down

whenever the fire-brick lining requires to be renewed. The floor of the kiln is not paved.

Fig. 13. Plan, showing the roofs of the firing sheds (B B), and the steps (A) leading to the top of the kiln.

Fig. 14. Cross section of kiln, taken through the firing sheds, and showing the construction of the fire-holes.

Fig. 15. Longitudinal section, taken through the doorways at the ends of the kiln, and showing the appearance of the fire-holes in the inside.

Fig. 16. End elevation of kiln, showing the doorway and the ends of the firing sheds, as well as the steps leading to the top of the kiln.

Fig. 17. Side elevation, with the firing shed removed, in order to show the fire-holes.

Fig. 18. Perspective view of a kiln. This kiln is built very differently from that shown in the previous figures, the walls being very massive at the bottom, and diminishing in thickness as they ascend. The angles are strengthened by buttresses. The doorways do not reach to the top of the walls, and are arched over, so that the latter form a continuous terrace all round the top of the kiln, on which a thin parapet is built up in a temporary manner to increase its capacity.

CHAPTER IV.

BRICKMAKING AS PRACTISED IN THE STAFFORDSHIRE POTTERIES.

BY R. PROSSER, C.E.

1. *Bricks.* There are made in this neighbourhood the following sorts of bricks for building, viz., red, blue, and drab, and also a blue brick used as as a paviour for footways, which brick is called a dust brick, from the circumstance of coal dust being used when it is moulded. When fired it has a smooth and somewhat glossy surface, and being very durable is extensively used as a paviour.

2. The drab brick is used to a limited extent for building, but more generally as a fire-brick by potters and iron-masters; it is, however, inferior to the Stourbridge brick, the latter being used where intense heat is generated.

3. *Tiles.* There is a variety of other articles made in the brick-yards of this locality, as, roofing tiles in several varieties, tubular drain tiles from 3 in. to 16 in. meter, and generally 18 in. long; also floor tiles or quarries both red and blue, the latter resembling the blue brick.

4. *Clay.* The blue colour is obtained from the same clay that fires red by additional heat being generated when blue is required, at a cost of half a ton more coal, and two hours more time allowed per oven. The clays or marls are selected for the purposes to which they are best adapted, and an extensive supply of the best quality for red is procured at Cobshurst, about two miles south of Longton (which marl is used to make the red ornamental and encaustic tiles, now so much admired, and which are extensively made by Messrs. Minton and Co., of Stoke-upon-Trent). Marls and clays suitable for brickmaking are plentiful, and of several varieties in this neighbourhood, but the most extensive bed of red marl runs in an almost unbroken line through this country from south to north, and generally west of the great coal-field, and is worked with the same results at Stourbridge, Tipton, Hanford, Basford, Tunstall, and other places. A reference to a map of the county will show the peculiarity of this long bed of stratified marls.

5. In the pottery district there are about ten distinct sorts or strata. The following names are given to the seven sorts most used; and their position with relation

to the earth's surface is shown by the order of their names here given.

Top red marl, dun coloured, top yellow, (rotten red, not used,) mingled, bottom yellow, brown, and bottom gray.

Seven of these marls vary but slightly in their chemical composition, and, when used, three sorts at least are generally mixed together. (For an Analysis of the above-named marls, see Table 1, art. 37.)

In this locality there is a very favourable combination of circumstances for the manufacture of ornamental bricks for architectural decorations; and were architects to give the subject their attention, and such bricks free from duty, much might be done.

6. The following description of the process and cost of brick and tile making will apply, first, to the make of bricks, &c., upon the property of the manufacturer; and, secondly, to the make of tiles, &c., at a yard which is rented.

FIRST EXAMPLE.—BRICKMAKING.

7. *Buildings and Plant.*—This yard, with the ground opened for work, has an area of about 6 acres, and has the following buildings and machinery upon it, viz.—

A 5-horse power steam engine;
A set of horizontal rollers;
(Three pairs to the set, placed over each other.)
A pug-mill;
Six drying-houses;
And nine ovens.

The drying-houses measure 40 yards in length, by 8½ yards in width, and have two flues under the floor through their entire length.

At times they fire these nine ovens in one week; and if used exclusively for bricks, each oven could be fired five times in a fortnight. Besides bricks the following goods are made at this yard: pipe tiles from

3 in. to 16 in. diameter, roof and ridge tiles, quarries, dust bricks, &c.

8. *Rate of Production.*—Provided the make were confined to bricks, with these conveniences they would make 100,000 weekly during the usual brick season, which at the present selling price, 1*l.* 8*s.* per thousand, gives a weekly produce value 140*l.*, which quantity would pay in duty 27*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.*, the duty being 6*s.* 1½*d.* per thousand with 10 per cent. off: this leaves for cost of production and profit 112*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.*

9. *Tempering.*—The marls used at this yard answer to the description previously given. Their average contraction when mixed is 1 in 10; that is, a 10-in. mould gives a 9-in. brick when fired, although some of the varieties used separately contract 1 in 6. The marls are dug and wheeled two runs for 4*d.* to 7*d.* per cube yard, the price depending upon the difficulty of digging. The marl is then placed in a hopper over the topmost rollers, and passing successively through the three pairs is deposited on a floor about 8 ft. below the hopper. The marl is then wheeled away, and some three or more sorts mixed together with a proper quantity of water, by spade labour (for the quantity of water in the marl when dug, see Analysis, Table 1, art. 37). The mixed marls, if wanted for tiles or dust bricks, are now passed through the pug-mill; but if required for ordinary bricks, the ground marls are mixed with marls that have been weathered but not ground. Lastly, the marl is tempered by spade labour until the proper degree of plasticity is obtained.

10. *Moulding.*—The bricks are moulded by what is called the slop-moulding process at the rate of 3000 per day*. The price paid for tempering and moulding is 4*s.* 6*d.*

---

* In the neighbourhood of Nottingham, where the bricks are not stricken, but *planed*, the rate of production is only 2000 per day.—Ed.

per thousand. The process is as follows: the temperer wheels the prepared marl in a barrow up a plank, and empties it upon the moulding table. The moulder having sprinkled sand upon the moulding board, and upon that part of the table where the clot is moulded, takes as much clay as will fill the mould, and by a quick roll and a tap gives the clot an approximate form to the mould; he then lifts up this lump of clay about 12 in. high, and with force throws it into the mould, pressing it down with both hands to fill all the cavities, and strikes off the surplus with a wooden striker, which he throws into a small water-box in front of him after each time of using *. An attendant boy, who has previously dipped a mould in a water-trough by the side of the table, places it on the table ready for the moulder, and carrying away the moulded brick in the mould, carefully empties it on its flat side on the floor; these operations are repeated until the floor is filled, when the moulding-table is removed to a second floor.

11. *Drying.*—The floors are of different sizes; a convenient size is 25 yards in length by 6 yards in breadth, upon which they will lay 3000 bricks. Here they are allowed to dry until sufficiently hard to handle and place in hacks, the length of time depending upon the weather. In quick drying weather they will remain half a day as deposited from the mould, and half a day turned upon edge, and afterward they are placed up in hacks, where they remain until placed in the oven. While in hacks the excise officer counts and puts his marks upon them, and the brickmaker is liable for 6*s.* 1½*d.* duty per thousand whether they are got into the oven or washed down by the rain.

12. An ordinary blue brick weighs, wet from the

---

* See Chap. III. art. 47.

mould, 12 lbs. 4 oz.; when fired it weighs 8 lbs. 1 oz., having lost by evaporation in drying and burning 4 lbs. 3 oz., or 34 per cent. of its original weight.

The specific gravity of an ordinary blue brick in the wet state from the mould is . . . 2171

In the dry state, ready for the kiln . . 2075

And when burned, the specific gravity is . 1861

The following Table shows the amount of evaporation during the process of drying:—

1848.	Times of Weighing.		Loss of weight in ounces.	Interval in hours between each weighing.	Loss of Weight in ounces in each 12 hours, the day and night.
		oz.			
August 3rd	at 7 A.M., weighed	196			
,, ,,	11 ,, ,,	191½	4½	4	27½ in the day time, 12 hours.
,, ,,	3 P.M., ,,	173¼	18¼	4	
,, ,,	7 ,, ,,	169	4¼	4	
,, 4th	7 A.M., ,,	163½	5½	12	5½ in the night, 12 hours.
,, ,,	11 ,, ,,	157¾	5¾	4	10¾ in the day, 12 hours.
,, ,,	3 P.M., ,,	153½	4¼	4	
,, ,,	7 ,, ,,	152¼	1¼	4	
,, 5th	7 A.M., ,,	150	2¼	12	2¼ in the night, 12 hours.
			46		

The loss of weight is 46 ounces by evaporation in drying, previous to being placed in the kiln to be fired or burned, or 23½ per cent. of its original weight.

The total loss of weight in drying and burning is as follows:—

196	ounces,	the weight	of a brick wet from the mould.
46	„	„	lost by drying, or 23½ per cent.
150	„	„	dry ready for the kiln.
21	„	„	lost in burning, or 14 per cent.
129	„	„	of an ordinary blue brick.

13. *Burning.*—The oven is of a circular form, with a spherical top, and will contain 8000 bricks, which are so placed as to allow a space between the sides of each for the action of heat, and an equal diffusion thereof. When the oven is full, the clammins or doorway is made up, and the fires kindled and kept burning 36 hours for red, and 38 hours for blue bricks, consuming 3½ tons of coals for the former, and 4 tons for the latter. The expense of setting, firing, and drawing an oven of 8000 bricks is as follows: labour 12 shillings, and coals 1*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

14. *Cost of Manufacture.*—The details of the cost of manufacture are as follows:—

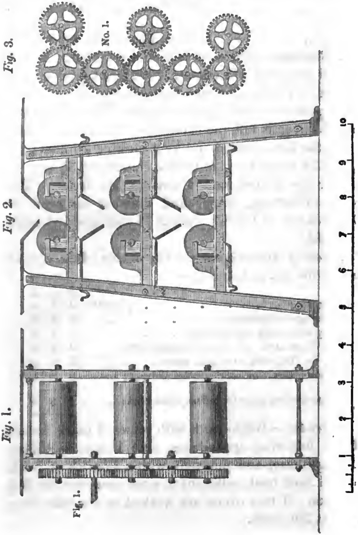
		£	*s.*	*d.*
Clay getting	per 1000	0	1	6
Tempering and moulding . . .	„	0	4	9
Setting oven, firing and drawing . .	„	0	1	6
Coals, 4 tons at 8*s.* 4*d.*, divided amongst 8000	„	0	4	2
Duty, 5*s.* 10*d.*, with 5 per cent. added .	„	0	6	1½
Rent, machinery, clay, contingencies, and profit	„	0	9	11½
Present selling price for ordinary blue bricks	„	1	8	0

15. *Rental.*—Brick-yards with mines of marls are set with the following appendages, viz.: 1 oven, moulding or drying-house, and pug-mill, with a breadth of brick floor and marl bank sufficient to work one oven for 30*l.* per annum; if two ovens are worked in one take, they are set at 25*l.* each.

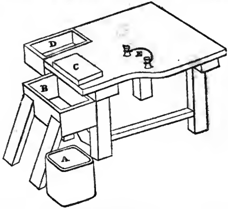
DESCRIPTION OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

16. *Figs.* 1, 2, 3, *Machine, with three pairs of Rollers, for grinding Marl.*

Fig. I. Side elevation.
Fig. 2. Front elevation, with the gearing removed.
Fig. 3. Elevation of gearing, No. 1 being the driving wheel.



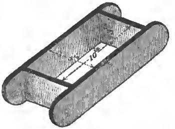
17. *Fig.* 4. *Isometrical View of a Moulding Table.*



A. Sand basket. B. Detached water-box. C. Moulding board.
D. Water-box. E. Clay knife.

In the process of moulding the moulder takes in his hand, from the basket, a portion of sand, and dusts upon that part of the table where he rolls the clay into the form necessary to mould; also upon the moulding board. The water-box or trough, B, is used by the boy to wash the mould in, and is lower than the table, so as to be convenient for that purpose. The water-box, D, is level with the table, and is used to throw the strike in after each time of using.

18. *Fig.* 5. *Isometrical View of a Brick Mould.*



N.B. The mould is made of oak, the edges plated with iron.

19. *Figs.* 6, 7, 8, *and* 9. *The Oven or Cupola.*

Fig. 6. Plan taken at top of fire-holes at level A B, *Fig.* 9.

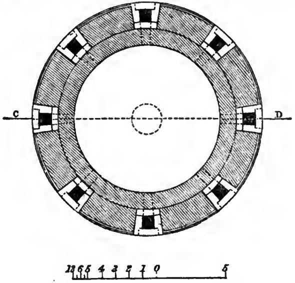


Fig. 7. Plan, looking down on top of oven.

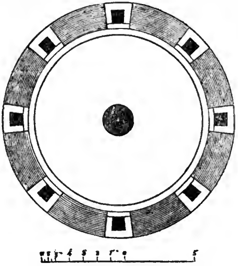


Fig. 8. Elevation.

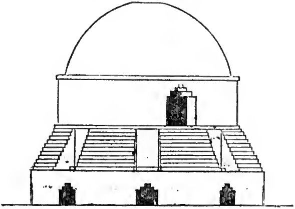
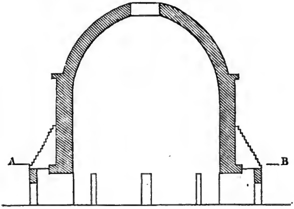


Fig. 9. Section, on line C D, *Fig.* 6.



SECOND EXAMPLE.—TILE-MAKING.

20. At Basford there is an extensive hill of good marls, from which 8 brick-yards are supplied (working 14 ovens), some of which have been in work for 40 years. The makers are subject to the rental stated in art. 15. The leading article made at these yards is roofing tiles;

besides which are also made some quarries, dust-bricks, drain-tiles, and just so many common bricks as are necessary for the manufacture of tiles, it being necessary in order to set the oven properly to burn 2000 bricks with every oven of roof tiles, as will be hereafter explained. The process of tile making here is as follows:—

21. *Weathering and Tempering.*—The marl is dug and spread upon slopes of this hill (which has a south-east aspect) to weather; the length of time depends upon the quality of the air: a hot dry summer's day will do good service, and three or four such days would enable the makers to collect a thin surface in a workable condition. Frosty weather, provided it be dry, is preferred; wet, and alternations of wet and dry, retard the process of what is termed weathering. During a hot dry season marl can be dug, weathered, and made in one month, and this is frequently done. At the yards here referred to, the workers collect their marls, so weathered, at the foot of these slopes, and mix them with a quantity of water. That to be used for tiles is placed in the pug-mill, and about 1 cube yard per hour is ground by one horse; and that used for common bricks is not ground, but simply mixed and tempered.

The pug-mill consists of a wooden tub slightly tapered, the largest end being uppermost; it is circular and about 6 ft. high and 3 ft. diameter at the top or largest end, in which a cast-iron spindle revolves, carrying a series of flat steel arms, arranged so as to form by rotation a spiral or worm-like motion upon the clay, which is thereby pressed from a larger to a less diameter of the tub in which the clay is confined, and ultimately comes oozing out of an aperture at the bottom: this operation kneads the clay, and more completely mixes it, giving it great cohesive power. This clay or prepared marl is now ready to make roof tiles, dust bricks, quarries, &c., and is wheeled away to the stock kept under cover for that purpose. The tiles, and all articles in the making of which coal dust is used, are made in a building called by brickmakers the *hovel* or drying house; but they prefer placing their tiles when first moulded in the open air, weather permitting. The moulding of roofing tiles varies from that of bricks before described, principally in the clay being stiffer, and coal dust being thrown in the mould each time it is filled.

22. *Moulding.*—The mould is 12 in. by 7¾ in. and ½ in. thick, made of oak plated with iron. The moulder at his bench takes up a lump of clay, and works it by hand into an oblong square, somewhat less than the mould, say 11 in. by 7 in. or thereabout; the mould is placed upon the bench, and fine coal dust thrown into it; the man then takes up the lump of clay in the right position for the mould, and throws it into it with considerable force; then with a brass wire strained upon a wooden bow cuts off the surplus clay level with the mould, removes the lump, and finishes moulding the clay left in the mould by adding a little clay if it be wanted, and smooths it over with a wooden tool. By his side upon the bench he has two thin boards about the size of the moulded tile, their surfaces are dusted over with coal dust, upon one of these he places the moulded tile, without the mould, the half circular projections extending beyond the board, and so he repeats the process of moulding at the rate of from 1300 to 1500 per day, adding more clay to his lump about every six tiles moulded, and in quantity about as much as the six tiles moulded.

23. *Drying.*—The attendant boy carries away two

tiles at each time to the floor; he takes up one on the board, and by the thick part of the hand presses up the two projections at right angles with the face of the tile, and then places board and tile on his head, and takes up a second and operates upon this in like manner, as he walks to the floor, where he lays the two tiles, carrying the boards back to the moulding bench, and so he repeats his operations.

The tiles remain on this floor, out of doors in fine weather, about four hours; they are then collected and placed close together, the nib end changed alternately to allow of their resting close and square; in this state they are walled up in a dry but not hot situation, and so remain for a day or two: this is said to toughen them.

24. *The Set.*—The next process is to give them a curved form, sometimes termed the set, which is done on a three-legged stool, called a horse, the top of which is a little larger than the tile, and is curved one way to about a ten feet radius. With the horse is used a wooden block, curved to correspond with the surface of the horse. These implements are used as follows: six tiles are taken as last placed and put on this horse; the man lifts up the wooden block and gives them three sharp blows with it; they are then carried away and placed in an ingeniously built wall to complete the drying process (the wall built with the tiles to be dried), after which they are carried to the oven, twelve at each time, in a peculiar manner, with the edge of the tiles against the breast of the carrier.

25. ***Quarries and dust bricks*** are moulded in like manner from stiff clay, coal dust being used to facilitate the articles leaving the mould.

26. ***Drain Tiles.***—Pipe drain tiles are made as

follows: the clay is first moulded to the length, width, and thickness required, and then wrapped round a drum, the edges closed together by hand, the drum or mandril turned round, and the pipe tile shaped by the operator's hand, assisted in some cases by a wooden tool: this is the mode of making pipe tiles from 3 in. to 16 in. in diameter, whether cylindrical, tapered, or egg-shaped.

The usual length is 18 in., and the diameter from 3 in. to 9 in. They are sold at 1*d.* per in. bore, that is, a pipe 3 in. in diameter and 18 in. long, would cost at the yard 3*d.*; and a pipe 9 in. in diameter and 18 in. long, 9*d.* This price applies to cylindrical pipes without sockets.

27. *Tile Machines.*—One of Ainslie's machines has lately been introduced into this neighbourhood, upon the estate of the Duke of Sutherland, for making small tubular drain tiles, which makes two pipes 1½ in. in diameter at the same time. The prepared clay is forced through two *dods* to form the tubes, which are cut into lengths by wires affixed to the machine, and when partially dry are rolled straight by hand upon a flat surface, and then set up in racks to finish the drying process.

28. *Firing.*—Firing the articles enumerated in the previous description, requires much more care than firing bricks, and as roof tiles are the thinnest and require most care, the largest sized pipe tiles excepted, we shall describe firing an oven of such tiles.

On the bottom of the oven are first placed 2000 bricks, as shown in fig. 13, and upon these are placed 7000 tiles, forming a square, the spaces between the tiles and the curved side of the oven being filled up with bricks, as shown in fig. 14. The tiles are placed edge-wise, in parcels of twelve, changing their direction each parcel of twelve. The nibs on the tiles space them off from each other, and support them in the vertical position; from this description, and a reference to the illustrations, it will appear, that the goods placed in the oven are in each case so placed as to allow the diffusion of heat between them; and as the uniformity of heat is the desideratum in firing blue bricks and tiles, the circular oven is found to answer better than any other at present in use.

It is necessary to have a wall round the outside of the oven, about 6 ft. high, and at a distance therefrom to allow the fireman space to attend his fires conveniently; this wall is dry built generally with imperfect bricks, and its use is to avoid one fire being urged more than another by the set of the wind, which duty it performs tolerably well.

The oven being set, the clammins (doorway) is made up with bricks daubed over with street sweepings as a loam; then the fires are kindled, and are kept slowly burning for the first 5 hours, after which they are progressively increased for the next 33, making 38 hours for hard fired blue tiles or bricks; four tons of coal being consumed in the firing. The heat is determined by the sight of the fireman directed to the mouths and top outlet of the oven. When the heat is obtained, and before the fires burn hollow, the mouths are stopped up with ashes to prevent the currents of cold air passing through the oven, which is then suffered to cool gradually. An oven is usually fired once a week, but may be fired three times in a fortnight. After firing, twenty-four hours should be allowed for cooling before an oven is opened to take out the tiles.

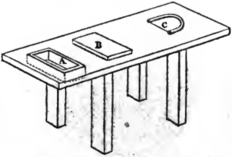
29. The following table shows the selling price per

1000, and cost per superficial yard, of quarries, dust bricks, and roof tiles :—

Size.	Price per 1000.	Superficial measurement per 1000.	Price per superficial yard in pence.	Thickness.	Description.
6 in. sq.	35*s.*	27·89 yards.	15·00	} 1 inch	Quarries.
7 „	46*s.*	37·80 „	14·59		
9 „	80*s.*	62·50 „	15·36	1¼ „	„
9×4½	40*s.*	31·25 „	14·33	2 „	Dust bricks.
10·8×7 „	25*s.*	58·33 „	5·14	½ „	Roof tiles.

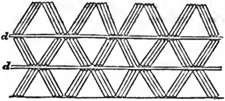
DESCRIPTION OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

30. *Fig.* 10. *Isometrical View of a Bench for moulding Tiles.*



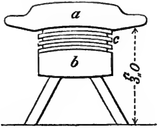
A. Coal dust box, 14 inches by 8 inches.
B. Moulding board, 14 inches by 10 inches.
C. The bow.

31. *Fig.* 11. *Elevation, showing the Manner in which the Tiles are placed during the last Drying.*



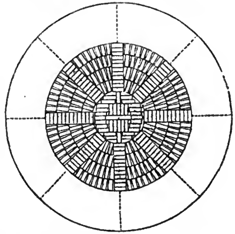
d d, laths, two to each course

32. *Fig.* 12. *Tile Block and Horse.*



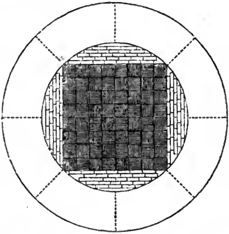
a. The block. *b.* The horse. *c.* Tiles.

33. *Fig.* 13. *Plan of Oven, as seen when eight courses of Bricks are placed edgewise.*



The eight rows of twelve bricks in each, as seen in plan, cover a space left in continuation of flues from the eight fire-holes. The bricks in the first seven courses are so placed as to leave a flue of an average width of four inches. The dotted lines show the position of the fire-holes.

34. *Fig.* 14. *Plan of Oven, as seen when the first course of Tiles are placed upon the Bricks, as seen in Fig.* 13.



The tiles are placed in bungs of twelve, and laid alternately cross and lengthwise, the nib spaces them off, and supports them in a vertical position. Each side of the square is made up with bricks, as shown on the plan.

35. The manufacture of bricks, &c., for building and paving purposes, in a systematic manner, in suitable premises with improved conveniences, so that the operatives may be employed the whole of the year instead of a portion of it as now, is a subject deserving the attention of the capitalist and inventor. Improvements in the quality and conveniences of this manufacture are intimately connected with the moral, intellectual, and physical condition of society, as may be seen by a visit to any ordinary brickyard, and a reference to the evidence before the Sanitary Commission. Where extensive supplies of marls or clay are found, suitable works might be erected for such manufacture, could a

Digitized by Google

cheap and ready mode of transportation be commanded, so as to carry bricks, &c. a distance of 60 to 100 miles without materially increasing their price.

36. Assuming the weight of bricks to be 3½ tons per thousand, the present railway charges for the carriage of bricks, viz. *2d.* per ton per mile, if under 40 miles, and 1¾*d.* per mile if more than 40 miles, would add to their cost as follows:—

If carried under 40 miles	0	0	7	per 1000 per mile.
Or for a distance of 39 miles	1	2	9	
And if carried above 40 miles	0	0	6	per 1000 per mile.
Or for a distance of 60 miles	1	10	7	

Therefore a carriage of 60 miles at the lowest railway rate more than doubles the value of a common brick compared with the price at the yard. The high rate of charge for carriage, and the duty, which amounts to nearly 22 per cent. of the selling price at the yard, constitute obstacles to the improvement of the brick manufacture, and the bettering of the condition of the operatives employed therein. The recent improvements in connection with domestic comfort and health, and the encouragement offered to architectural improvements, in the houses for artizans, may probably awaken an interest in this department of industry, and place even brickmaking in the position its importance deserves, if not demands.

37. ANALYSES OF CLAYS, ETC.

TABLE 1.—ANALYSIS OF CLAYS, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, from Basford; 7 and 8 from the Staffordshire Potteries. By F. C. WRIGHTSON, Esq., Birmingham.

	Red marl, which burns blue.	Dun coloured marl, burns good blue.	Top yellow marl, burns reddish blue.	Mingled marl, burns blue reddish.	Rotten red marl, will not stand the heat; it melts.	Mixture of clays, Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4, burns good blue.	Clay from Stoke-upon-Trent; burns red, and will not burn blue.	Sagger marl, burns light buff—a fire-brick.
Number of analysis	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Silicic acid	69·87	64·32	65·78	70·17	42·84	59·44	60·02	54·38
Alumina	16·79	20·33	15·16	16·25	17·61	25·93	24·26	26·55
Peroxide of iron, with a little protoxide.	8·88	10·86	8·49	8·41	6·97	10·74	9·14	......
Protoxide of iron, with a little peroxide.	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	8·38
Lime	Trace.	Trace.	1·67	1·29	15·36	......	1·60	......
Carbonic acid	......	......	......	......	11·61	......	......	3·14
Oxide of manganese	......	......	......	......	2·20	Trace.	Trace.	......
Soda and a little potash	......	......	......	......	......	......	1·40	......
Water	4·26	6·60	5·37	5·86	3·94	3·11	3·89	7·28
	99·80	102·11	96·47	101·98	100·53	99·22	100·31	99·73

TABLE 2.—The Clays in Table 1 arranged in the order of Infusibility, beginning with the most easily fusible clay, and calling that No. 1.

No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Silicic acid	42·84	54·38	59·44	60·11	64·32	65·78	69·87	70·17
Number of Analysis in Table 1	5	8	6	7	2	3	1	4

TABLE 3.—The Clays in Table 1 arranged in the order of intensity of colour, beginning with the lightest shade.

Number of Analysis in Table 1.	8	5	4	3	1	7*	6	2
Peroxide of iron	about 1·	6·97	8·41	8·49	8·88	9·14	10·74	10·86

* Will *not burn* blue, burns *red.*

TABLE 4.—Showing the different proportions of bases contained in the clays in Table 1.

Number of Analysis in Table 1	5	7	6	8	2	3	4	1
Alumina and other bases equivalent	50·91	35·18	32·93	32·65	27·33	23·66	23.65	22·59

No. 5, Table 1, contains 42·84 per cent. silicic acid; this requires, theoretically, 47·60 of alumina, or its chemical equivalent in other bases, to form a fusible compound; it therefore contains only 3·31 per cent. excess of base. This is insufficient to prevent its fusion —a much larger excess would. No. 1 contains 22·59 of base, which requires 25·1 of silicic acid, therefore 69·87—25·10=44·77 the excess of silicic acid, or *uncombined* silica in the clay, rendering it infusible.

ANALYSIS of COAL, called NORTON COAL, used in the potteries for burning pottery and bricks.

Carbon	81·08
Hydrogen	5·04
Oxygen	10·55
Sulphur	0·36
Nitrogen	Trace.
Ash	2·97
	100·00

ANALYSIS of a porous substance which floats in water. It is a piece of a vitrified font from Connel Ferry, near Dunstaffnage Castle, Scotland.

Alumina and peroxide of iron	28·45
Silica	67·85
Lime	0·32
Manganese	Trace.
Water	1·88
	98·50

This specimen has the appearance of pumice-stone. It is only very slightly fusible even in the very highest temperature of the blow-pipe.

BRICKMAKING ON THE SOUTH STAFFORDSHIRE RAILWAY.

38. The following additional particulars respecting brickmaking in Staffordshire were sent to the author

Digitized by Google

of this volume by Mr. J. L. Brown, of Farewell, near Lichfield, and are given in his own words:—

"The brickyard I visited is on the highway from Lichfield to Walsall, at a place called Walsall Wood; it is worked by Mr. George Brown, of the Sand Hills, near that place. Mr. B. has another brickyard in the neighbourhood, more extensive than the one I visited, and from these brickyards have been supplied all the bricks used for building the bridges, viaducts, cattle-arches, culverts, &c., &c., on the South Staffordshire Junction Railway.

"The brickyard I visited has six kilns or cupolas, and three large moulding and drying sheds for use in the winter season, each 40 yards long by 8 yards wide, having fire-places at one end, and traversed by flues, longitudinally, to a chimney at the other end.

"The material used is not a clay, but a friable kind of marl. The first stratum under the surface soil is about 4 ft. thick, very compact in body, and requires the pick to get it; it is of a purplish hue. This is succeeded by a stratum, 3 ft. thick, of bright yellow-looking marl, equally intermixed with marl, of a bright scarlet colour, and afterwards, down to the depth of 20 ft., the purple-coloured marl comes in again.

"The earth, in its raw state, is drawn up an inclined plane on a common railway truck, by a steam-engine of 20-horse power, and at the top of the incline it tips itself into a hopper placed over the cast-iron rollers, between which the marl passes and comes down an inclined board, after being ground quite small. It is afterwards wheeled into heaps and tempered, and is then wheeled up an inclined plane of earth to the engine house, where it is passed through vertical cylinders of cast iron, in the centres of which are revolving pistons armed with flanges, like the screw propeller of a steam vessel, which grind the tempered clay and force it through holes in the bottoms of the cylinders to chambers beneath them, whence it is wheeled to the moulders.

"They make red and blue bricks of the same marl, prepared, in each case, by rolling and grinding. To make the blue bricks, they keep the fires very much sharper and hotter, which changes their colour, and seems to run or fuse the material more, giving them at the same time a shining appearance. They make very few red bricks.

"The price of the best bricks at the kiln is 30*s.* per thousand; common bricks, 25*s.* per thousand. Plain-tiles for roofing, 28*s.* to 32*s.* per thousand. They also make chimney-pots, pipes for the conveyance of water, splayed bricks, coping bricks, and bricks to any model."

END OF PART I.

Digitized by Google

ILLUSTRATIONS TO PART I.

Ornamental Brickwork . . . . *Frontispiece.*
Ventilating Bricks, and methods of using them . . . Page 35
General Arrangement of a Brickwork 60
One-horse Clay-mill with a single pair of Rollers. Three figures, 63, 64, 65
Arrangement of Horse track 67
Moulding Table 68
Brick Mould 70
The Plane 71
The Clapper 73
Dressing Bench 73
The Dresser 74
Plan of a Kiln, showing the Firing Sheds and Fire Holes . . 75
Plan showing the Roofs of Firing Sheds and the Steps leading to top of Kiln 76
Cross Section of Kiln, taken through Firing Sheds 76
Longitudinal Section, taken through the Doorways 77
End Elevation of Kiln, showing Doorway, &c. 77
Side Elevation, with Firing Shed removed 77
Perspective View of a Kiln 79
Side and Front Elevation, and Elevation of Gearing of a Machine with three pair of Rollers for grinding Marl 102
Isometrical View of a Moulding Table 103
———— of a Brick Mould 103
Plans of the Oven or Cupola 104
Elevation and Section 105
Isometrical View of a Bench for moulding Tiles 111
Method of placing Tiles during the last Drying 111
Tile Block and Horse 112
Plan of Oven, with eight Courses of Bricks placed edgewise . . 112
———— with first course of Tiles placed on the Bricks . . 113

G. Woodfall and Son, Printers, Angel Court, Skinner Street, London.

A

RUDIMENTARY TREATISE

ON THE

MANUFACTURE

OF

BRICKS AND TILES;

CONTAINING AN OUTLINE

OF THE

PRINCIPLES OF BRICKMAKING,

AND DETAILED ACCOUNTS OF THE VARIOUS PROCESSES EMPLOYED
IN THE MAKING OF
BRICKS AND TILES IN THE DIFFERENT PARTS OF ENGLAND.

PART II.

CONTAINING

Chap. V.—Brickmaking in the vicinity of London.
Chap. VI.—London Tileries.
Chap. VII.—On the Manufacture of Encaustic Tiles.
Appendix.

ILLUSTRATED WITH 47 ENGRAVINGS ON WOOD.

BY EDWARD DOBSON,
ASSOC. I.C.E. AND M.R.I.B.A.
AUTHOR OF "THE RAILWAYS OF BELGIUM," ETC. ETC.

LONDON:
JOHN WEALE 59, HIGH HOLBORN.
1850.

Digitized by Google

LONDON
GEORGE WOODFALL AND SON,
ANGEL COURT, SKINNER STREE

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS OF PART II.

N.B.—The Numbers refer to the paragraphs and not to the pages.

CHAPTER V.

BRICKMAKING IN THE VICINITY OF LONDON.

1. Subject divided into three heads.

I. MATERIALS AND PLANT.

2. Brick-earth divided into three qualities. 3. *Strong clay.* 4. *Loam.* 5. *Malm.* 6. Different modes of preparation. 7. Object of adding chalk. 8. *Soil.* 9. *Sand.* 10. *General arrangement of a Brickwork.* 11. *Chalk and Clay Mills.* 12. *The Pug-mill.* 13. *The Cuckhold.* 14. *The Moulding Stool.* 15. *The Brick Mould.* 16. *The Stock-board.* 17. *The Strike and Pallets.* 18. *The Hack Barrow.* 19. *The Hack Ground.*

II. PROCESS OF MANUFACTURE.

20. *Clay digging.* 21. Quantity of clay required per 100,000. 22. *Malming.* 23. *Soiling.* 24. *Tempering.* 25. *Pugging.* 26. *Moulding.* 27. *Hacking.* 28. Clamping, requires skill. 29. General principles of. 30. *Foundation.* 31. *Upright.* 32. *Necks.* 33. *Firing.* 34. *Breeze.* 35. Proportion required depends on the nature of the clay. 36. Time allowed for burning. 37. *Upright and Outside.* 38. Variations in the mode of clamping. 39. Table of the qualities and prices of bricks made for the London market. 40. *Brickmaking at Cheshunt.* 41. List of Brickworks.

III. COST OF MANUFACTURE.

42. Cost divided under three heads.

MATERIALS AND FUEL.

43. *Clay.* 44. *Chalk.* 45. *Sand.* 46. *Breeze.* 47. *Soil.* 48. *Coals and wood.* 49. *Water.*

MACHINERY AND TOOLS.

50. Cost of plant.

LABOUR.

51. Details of cost.

BRICKMAKING AT THE COPENHAGEN TUNNEL ON THE GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY.

Description of rollers, drying sheds, and kilns.

REFERENCE TO ILLUSTRATIONS.

52 to 59. Description of figures 1 to 21.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER VI.

LONDON TILERIES.

1. The present chapter confined to a description of the manufacture of pan-tiles. 2. List of principal articles made at the London Tileries.

BUILDINGS AND PLANT.

3. *Pug-mills.* 4. *Sling.* 5. *The Moulding Shed.* 6. *The Pan-tile Table.* 7. *The Block and Stock-board.* 8. *The Tile Mould.* 9. *The Roll.* 10. *The Washing-off Table.* 11. *The Splayer.* 12. *The Thwacking Frame.* 13. *The Tile Kiln.*

PROCESS OF MANUFACTURE.

14. *Clay getting* and *weathering.* 15. *Tempering.* 16. *Slinging.* 17. *Moulding.* 18. *Thwacking.* 19. *Kilning.*

COST OF MANUFACTURE.

20. Tabular view of cost. 21. Selling prices. 22. Differences in the processes employed in the manufacture of various articles. 23. List of the principal London tileries.

24. DESCRIPTION OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

CHAPTER VII.

ON THE MANUFACTURE OF ENCAUSTIC TILES.

1. Revival of the manufacture of encaustic tiles. 2. Difficulties arising from the unequal shrinkage of differently-coloured clays.

PROCESS OF MANUFACTURE.

3. Clay. 4. Moulding. 5. Inlaying. 6. Drying, firing, and glazing. 7. Manufacture of tesseræ. 8. Tesselated pavements.

APPENDIX.

(A.) Extract from the Digest and Index of the Reports of the Commission of Excise Inquiry, 1836.
(B.) Summary of the act 2nd & 3rd Vict. c. xxiv.
(C.) Instructions of the Board of Excise with regard to drain-bricks.
(D.) Parapet walls to bridges over drains may be built with duty-free bricks.
(E.) Remarks on the case "The Attorney-General *v.* Walker."
(F.) On drying bricks.
(G.) On the use of coal dust in making clamp-bricks.
(H.) Cost of brickmaking near London.
(I.) Brickmaking in Suffolk.
(K.) On the making and burning of drain-tiles.

Digitized by Google

RUDIMENTS

OF THE

ART OF MAKING BRICKS AND TILES.

PART II.

CHAPTER V.

BRICKMAKING IN THE VICINITY OF LONDON.

1. For facility of reference, we propose to divide the subject under three heads, as follows :—

1st. Materials and Plant.
2nd. Process of Manufacture.
3rd. Cost of Manufacture.

MATERIALS AND PLANT.

2. *Brick-Earth.*—The brickmakers in the vicinity of London at present derive their principal supplies of brick-earth from the alluvial deposits lying above the London clay, the blue clay not being used for brickmaking at the present day. The general character of the brick-earth may be described as being a gravelly loam, passing by fine gradations into either a strong clay or into marl, or, as it is technically called, malm, an earth containing a considerable quantity of chalk in fine particles. We may, therefore, for the purpose of

description, class the several qualities of brick-earth under three heads, as follows*: strong clay, loam, and malm.

3. 1st. *Strong Clay.*—This is generally sufficiently free from stones to be used without washing, and the bricks made from it are hard and sound, but are liable to crack and contract very considerably in drying, and become warped and misshapen in burning. These defects are in a great measure removed by mixing the earth with chalk, reduced to the consistency of cream, as will be presently described, which greatly diminishes the contraction of the clay, and improves the colour of the brick.

4. 2nd. *Loam.*—The loams are often so full of gravel that it is impossible to free them from stones, except by passing the earth through the wash-mill. The quantity of sand present in these earths renders them less liable to shrink and warp than the strong clays; but, on the other hand, the texture of the earth is so loose and incoherent, that a mixture of chalk is necessary to bind the mass together, and to take up the excess of fusing silica in the process of burning.

5. 3rd. *Malm.*—This is an earth suitable for making bricks without any addition, but there is very little now to be had, and for making the best qualities of bricks (or, as they are called, malms) an artificial malm is made, by mixing together chalk and clay, previously reduced to pulp in wash-mills. This pulp is run off into shallow pits, where it remains until, by evaporation and settle-

---

* It may be observed that this classification is such as would be best understood by the generality of readers, but would not be comprehended by most brickmakers, who class these three qualities of brick-earths as strong clay, mild clay, and malm. When the clays are strong, they are said in brickmakers' language, to be *foul.*

Digitized by Google

ment, it has become of sufficient consistency for subsequent operations. This process is adopted for the best qualities of bricks only, as the expense of it is very considerable; and, for the commoner sorts, all that is done is, to mix with the loam or clay a sufficient quantity of malm to make it suitable for brickmaking: the quantity of malm required for this purpose varies, of course, according to the quality of the earth.

6. It will be readily understood, from the above remarks, that the mode of preparing the clay differs greatly in different yards. The brick-earth (according to its quality) being used—

1st. Without either washing or malming.

2nd. It may be malmed, *i. e.*, covered with artificial malm.

3rd, and lastly. The bricks may be made entirely of malm.

The second process is the most common, and we propose, therefore, in the following pages, to describe the successive operations of brickmaking as practised at those works where the loamy character of the earth renders the malming indispensable. This will enable the reader to understand the first and third methods of treating the brick-earth without any further description.

7. The object of adding chalk to the clay is twofold. In the first place it acts mechanically, in diminishing the contraction of the raw brick before burning; and in the second place it acts chemically, as a flux during the burning, combining with the silica of the clay, so that a well-burnt London brick may be described as a silicate of lime and alumina, and, therefore, differs greatly from an ordinary red kiln-burnt brick made of pure clay, without lime or alkaline matter, the silica

and alumina of the brick-earth being, in the latter case, merely in mechanical and not chemical combination.

8. *Soil.*—The process of malming is not the only peculiarity of London brickmaking. Instead of the bricks being burnt in close kilns, as is the practice in most country yards, "clamping" is universally resorted to; and to render this effective, it is considered necessary that the fuel should be mixed up with the brick-earth, so that each brick forms, as it were, a fire ball, and becomes thoroughly *burnt* throughout, instead of being merely *baked,* as is the case in kiln burning. The fuel used in clamp burning is domestic ashes, or, as they are technically called, *breeze.* The ashes are collected in large heaps, and sifted; the siftings, which are called *soil,* being mixed with the brick-earth, and thoroughly incorporated with it in the processes of soiling and "tempering," whilst the cinders, or "breeze," are used as fuel. A small quantity of coal and wood is also made use of in lighting the clamp.

The soil, or sifted ashes, materially assists in preventing the contraction of the raw bricks whilst drying, and the sulphur contained therein appears to assist in colouring the bricks when burnt.

9. *Sand.*—The moulding sand is brought, at a considerable expense, from the bed of the river Thames, near Woolwich. It is spread out to dry in the sun in thin layers, which are repeatedly raked over, so as to expose every particle in succession to the sun's rays, that the whole may be perfectly dry when brought to the moulding stool. The moulding sand serves many useful purposes. It assists in preventing the contraction of the clay, and gives a more durable surface to the bricks. It is indispensable to the moulder for prevent-

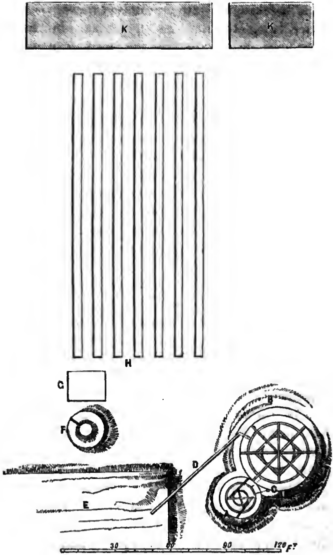
ing the bricks from sticking to his mould. It also prevents the bricks from sticking together on the hacks, and from breaking up into cracks and flaws when cooling, after being burnt. Lastly, the salt in the river sand becomes decomposed in the burning, and assists in fluxing the brick-earth, and in giving the bricks their gray colour. Common sand burns of a red tint, and would injure the colour of the London bricks.

10. *General Arrangement of a Brickwork.*—This will be readily understood by reference to fig. 1. The brick-earth is turned over to receive the malm as near as possible to the clay pits. The clay and chalk mills are placed close together in some convenient position, so as to interfere with the works as little as can be helped, and the malm is conveyed from them to the heap of brick-earth, by means of troughs or shoots supported on ressels.

Close to the brick earth, and immediately behind the moulding stool is placed the pug-mill, and in front of the moulding stool is the hack ground, which should, if possible, be laid out with a gentle fall towards the clamps, which is placed at its furthest extremity. These arrangements are of course much modified by the circumstances of the locality.

11. *The Chalk and Clay Mills.*—These washing-mills are placed close together on a large double mound, sufficiently elevated to allow the malm to run down freely to the brick-earth. The chalk-mill is a circular trough lined with brickwork, in which the chalk is ground by the action of two heavy wheels with spiked tires, made to revolve by either one or two horses. The trough is supplied with water by a pump, the lever of which is worked by the machinery of the clay mill, and as the chalk becomes ground into pulp it passes, by

Fig. 1.



Digitized by Google

means of a shoot, into the clay-mill. The clay-mill is also a circular trough, lined with brickwork, but much larger than that of the chalk-mill; and in this trough the clay is mixed with the pulp from the chalk-mill, and is cut and stirred by knives and harrows put in motion by two horses, until the whole mass is reduced to the consistency of cream, when it passes off through a brass grating into the troughs or shoots, and is conducted to the brick-earth which has been heaped up to receive it. The machinery of the washing-mills is very fully delineated in figs. 2 to 10, and is described in detail in arts. 53 and 54.

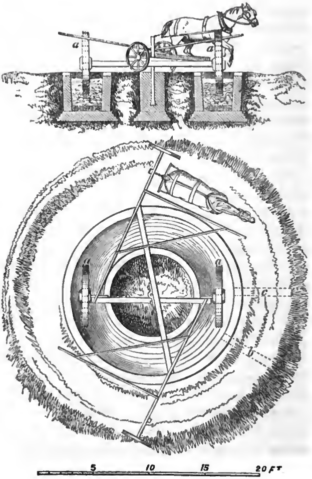
12. *The Pug-mill.*—The pug-mill used in brick-making is a conical tub, with its larger end uppermost, in the centre of which is a revolving vertical shaft of iron, to which are attached horizontal knives, inclined so that the clay is slowly forced downwards by their motion. The top and bottom knives are called *force knives*, and their use is merely to force the earth through the mill, and out at the ejectment hole; all the other knives are furnished with cross knives, which assist in cutting the clay, and breaking up any hard lumps that may not have been broken up by the previous wintering and turning over. In order to feed the mill, an inclined barrow-run is laid up to it, to enable the wheeler to tip the clay in at the top.

The construction of the pug-mill is shown in figs. 11 and 12.

13. *The Cuckhold,* fig. 13, is an instrument for cutting off lumps of the tempered clay for the use of the moulder, as it is ejected from the pug-mill, and requires no particular description.

14. *The Moulding Stool.*—The moulding stool is quite different from that used in most parts of the

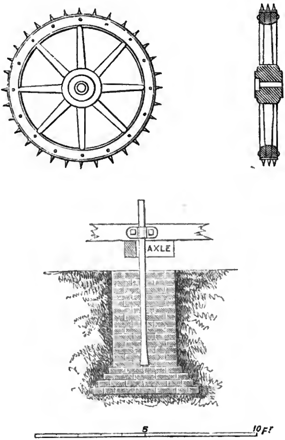
Figs. 2 and 3.



country. It has a rim at each end, to keep the moulding sand from falling off, and is provided with a *stock-board,* which forms the bottom of the brick mould, and with a

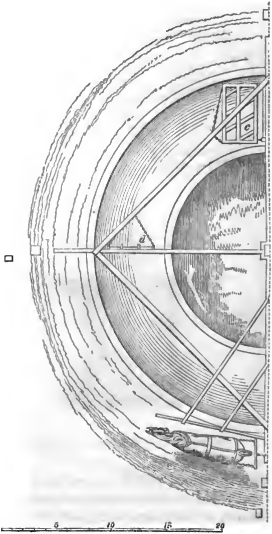
Digitized by Google

Figs. 4 and 5.



page, which is formed with two rods of $\frac{3}{8}$ iron, nailed down at each end to the wooden rails on which they rest. The use of the page is to slide the raw bricks more readily from the moulder to the place from whence they are taken, and put upon the hack barrow by the "taking-off" boy. The moulder, when at work, stands

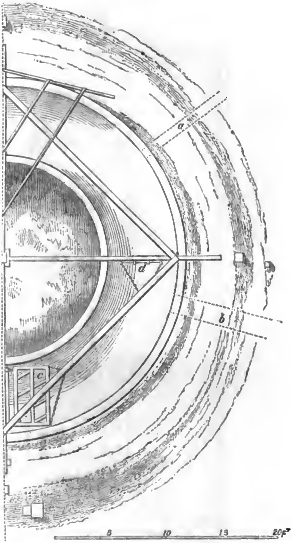
Fig. 6.



near the middle of the stool, with the page on his left hand, and his assistant, the clot-moulder, on his right.

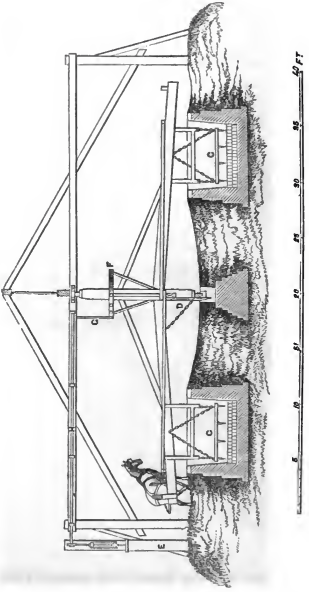
Digitized by Google

Fig. 6.



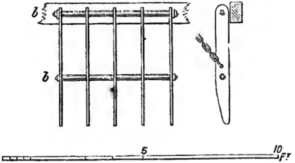
The moulding sand for the use of the moulder and clot-moulder is placed in separate heaps at the opposite ends

Fig. 7.

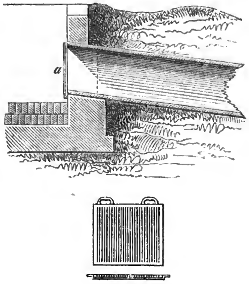


Digitized by Google

Fig. 8.



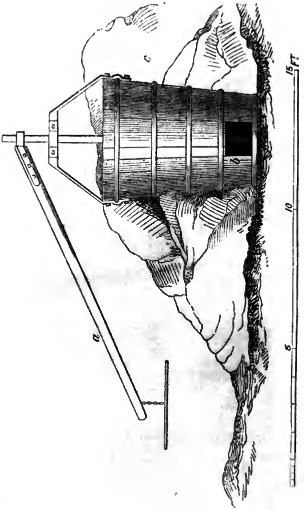
Figs. 9 *and* 10.



of the stool, and the tempered clay nearly opposite to the moulder. There is no water-box, but a tub is placed

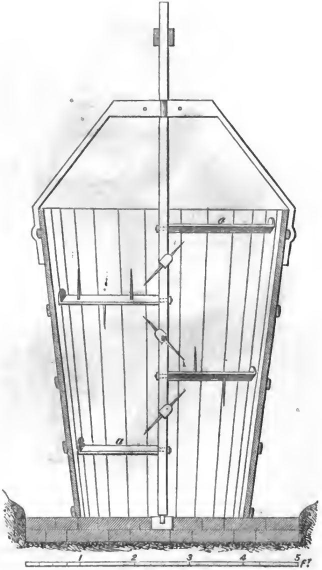
Digitized by Google

Fig. 11.



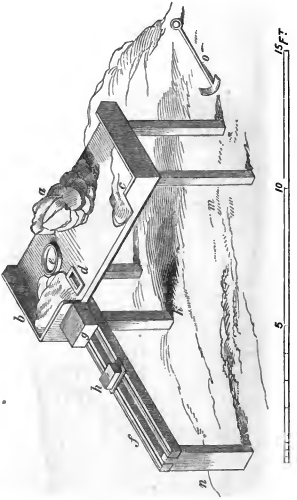
on the stool, into which the strike is thrown when not in use. The pallets are placed at one end of the page,

Fig. 12.



Digitized by Google

Fig 13.

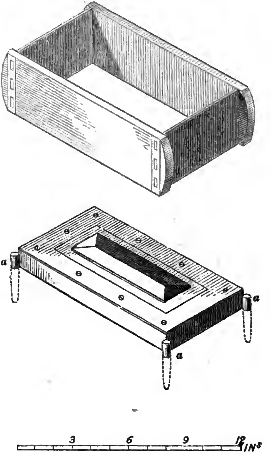


and close to the moulder's left hand. These particulars will be fully understood by reference to fig. 13, and to the detailed description in art. 56.

Digitized by Google

15. *The Brick Mould* is made of sheet iron, in four pieces, riveted together at the angles, and strengthened with wood at the sides only. The bottom of the mould is detached, and forms what is called the *Stock-board.* See fig. 14.

Fig. 14.



16. *The Stock-board* is a piece of wood plated with iron round the upper edge, and made to fit the

Digitized by Google

mould accurately, but easily. At each corner an iron pin is driven into the moulding stool, and on these pins the bottom of the mould rests, the thickness of the brick being regulated by the distance to which the pins are driven below the top of the stock-board. The hollow in the bed of the brick is produced by a rectangular piece of wood, called a *kick*, of the size and shape of the hollow required, which is fastened on the upper side of the stock-board.

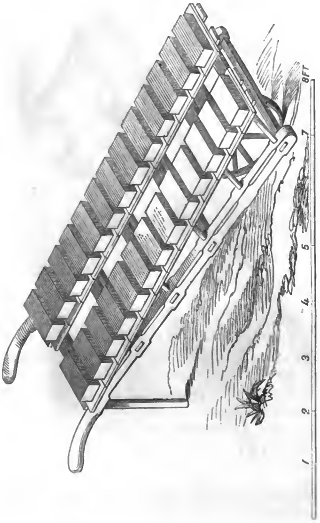
17. *The Strike* is a smooth piece of wood, about 10 in. long by 1⅛ in. wide and ½ in. thick, and is used to remove the superfluous clay in the process of moulding.

The Pallets are pieces of board ⅜ in. thick, and of the exact width of the mould, but about ¾ in. longer. Three sets of pallets, twenty-six in each set, are required for each moulder at work.

18. *The Hack Barrow*, figs. 15 and 16, is of a peculiar construction. It consists of a light frame, supporting a flat top of lattice work, on which the bricks are placed in two parallel rows, thirteen in each row. Three barrows are required for each moulder.

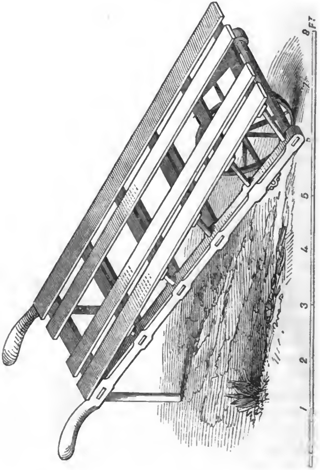
19. *The Hack Ground* occupies the space between the moulding stool and the clamp. It should be well drained, and it is desirable that it should be on a slight fall towards the clamp, as this lessens the labour of wheeling. The foundations of the hacks are slightly raised. It is of importance that the barrow-runs between the hacks should be perfectly even, as any jolting of the hack barrow would injure the shape of the raw bricks, which, when first turned out of the mould, are very soft. The hacks are placed 11 ft. apart, measured from centre to centre, their length varying according to the shape of the ground. It is very difficult to say

Fig. 15.



what extent of hack ground should be allotted to each moulding stool, as this varies greatly in different yards. In round numbers, the quantity of land required for a brickwork may be stated at from 1½ to 2 acres for each

Fig. 16.



moulding stool, but this includes the whole of the land required for the several purposes.

II.—PROCESS OF MANUFACTURE.

20. *Clay Digging.*—The first turning over of the brick-earth should take place in the autumn, in order

Digitized by Google

that it may have the benefit of the winter frosts before being used. The vegetable mould and top soil having been wheeled to spoil, the brick-earth is turned up three or four spits deep, and laid on a level floor, prepared for the purpose, and banked round to prevent the escape of the malm in the process of malming.

21. The quantity of clay required per 1000 bricks is variable, of strong clay more being required than of milder qualities.

It is generally calculated that an acre 1 ft. deep, or about 1600 cubic yards of clay, will make 1,000,000 bricks, but strong clays will require from 182 to 200 cubic yards per 100,000 bricks. For practical purposes the quantity may be thus approximately stated :—

Strong clay 2 cubic yards per 1000 bricks.
Mild clay 1¾ cubic yard per 1000 bricks.

22. *Malming.*—It has been before explained that the best bricks only are made entirely of malm, but that the process of malming is resorted to for other descriptions of bricks, where the quality of the clay renders it unfit for brickmaking without this addition. It will, therefore, be readily understood that the quantity of malm mixed with the clay in the ordinary process of brickmaking varies very considerably, so that it is impossible to say, *à priori*, what quantity of malm should be used, as this must be left to the judgment of the brickmaker in each particular case, according to the quality of the earth.

To keep the washing-mills in full work are required—

To the chalk-mill, 2 diggers and 1 wheeler.
To the clay-mill, 4 diggers and 2 wheelers.

The chalk-mill is worked sometimes with one, and sometimes with two horses. The clay-mill always requires two horses. No drivers are required.

Digitized by Google

The average work of the washing-mills, working 10 hours a day, may be taken at about 12 cubic yards of malm * or sufficient for making 6000 malm bricks.

The process of malming scarcely requires description. Water having been pumped into the troughs, chalk is wheeled to the chalk-mill, and clay to the clay-mill, and the horses being driven round, the chalk is crushed and ground by the wheels, and runs through the outlet into the clay-mill, where both chalk and clay get well mixed by the harrows, the liquid malm flowing out through the brass grating to the shoots, by which it is conducted to the brick-earth. As the heap becomes covered the shoots are shifted, so that the malm shall be equally distributed over every part of the heap.

When a sufficient quantity of malm has been run off, it is left to settle for a month or more, until it has become sufficiently consolidated to bear a man walking over it. As the solid portion of the malm settles, the water is drained off from time to time, and when the mass is sufficiently firm, the *soiling* is proceeded with.

23. *Soiling.*—The proportion of ashes depends very much on the quality of the earth, but may be stated approximately at about 35 chaldrons for every 100,000 bricks. The soil is laid on the top of the malmed earth, the thickness of the layer depending on that of the heap, about 3 in. of ashes being allowed for every spit of earth.

The soiling concludes the preparation of the brick-earth, which is allowed to remain undisturbed until the moulding season, which generally commences in April. The first process of the actual manufacture is—

---

* At a manufactory of artificial hydraulic lime at Meudon, near Paris, the chalk and clay are ground together in a washing-mill, of the same construction as those used in England, and worked by two horses. The quantity of malm produced is about 1½ cubic yard per hour.—See Vicat on Cements.

24. *Tempering.*—The heap, prepared as above, is turned over by spade labour, and the ashes thoroughly incorporated with it, water being added to bring the mass to a proper consistency. The tempered clay is then wheeled to the pug-mill, which, as before stated, is placed closed to the clay heap, and immediately behind the moulding stool.

25. *Pugging.*—The tempered clay being thrown in at the top of the mill, gradually passes through it, and in so doing becomes so thoroughly kneaded, as to be of a uniform colour, the ashes being equally distributed through the mass. The quantity of clay ground is about 1¼ cubic yard per hour, so that a horse working 10 hours per diem will grind 12½ cubic yards of clay, or sufficient to make 6250 bricks.

If the moulding process does not proceed as fast as the pugging, so that the clay will not be immediately used, the clay, as it comes out at the bottom of the mill, is removed with the cuckhold, and covered with sacks, to keep it from becoming too dry for use.

26. *Moulding.*—Before commencing moulding, the moulding stool is provided with two heaps of dry sand, a tub of water, in which to place the strike, a stock-board and brick mould, and three sets of pallets. Everything being in readiness, and a supply of tempered clay having been placed on the stool by the feeder, whose business it is to carry the tempered clay from the pug-mill to the moulding stool, the *clot-moulder*, who is generally a woman, sprinkles the stool with dry sand, and taking a *clod*, or *clot*, from the heap of tempered clay, dexterously kneads and moulds it roughly into the shape of a brick, and passes it to the moulder on her

Digitized by Google

left hand. The moulder, having sprinkled sand on the stock-board, and dashed the mould into the sand heap on his left hand, places the mould on the stock-board, and dashes the clot into it with force, pressing it with his fingers, so as to force the clay into the angles of the mould. He then, with the strike, which has been well wetted in the water-tub, removes the superfluous clay, which he throws back to the clot-moulder to be remoulded. The mould is then lifted off the stock-board, and placed by the moulder against one of the pallets, which he catches dexterously with his fingers, and, turning out the raw brick upon it, slides it along the page to the taking-off boy, and, lifting up the empty mould, dashes it into the sand, and replaces it on the stock-board, preparatory to moulding a second brick; when he has moulded one set of bricks, he scrapes away the sand which has adhered to the mould during the operation, with the strike, and then proceeds with the next set. A moulder and clot-moulder, with the assistance of a feeder, a taking-off boy, and two men to wheel and hack the bricks, will make about 5000 bricks between 6 A.M. and 6 P.M., but this quantity is often exceeded *.

27. *Hacking.*—The raw brick is removed from the page by the taking-off boy and placed on the hack barrow, and when the latter is loaded, dry sand is sprinkled over the bricks, and they are carefully wheeled away to the hack ground. Having arrived at that part of the ground where the hack is to be commenced, the man takes a spare pallet and places it on

---

* See the following:—"Brickmaking. On Wednesday last, Jos. Rush, at Petersyke, Cumberland, performed the feat of making 1000 bricks in an hour; 100 in five minutes; and 26 in one minute."—*Carlisle Journal.* (This is not a solitary instance.)

one of the bricks, which he carries between the two pallets to the ground and sets it up carefully edgeways, taking care, in removing the pallets, not to injure the shape of the soft brick. One of the pallets is replaced on the barrow, and with the other another brick is removed; and the process is repeated till the 26 bricks have been placed on the ground, when the empty barrow is wheeled back to the moulding stool. In the meantime another barrow has been loaded, and is ready for wheeling to the hack ground. Three hack barrows are required, so that one of them is constantly being unloaded upon the hack ground, another loading at the moulding stool, and the third being wheeled to or from the hack ground. Thus two men are necessarily employed in the operations of wheeling and hacking. The hacks are set up two bricks in width, the bricks being placed slantwise, and not at right angles, to the length of the hack. After the bottom row of one hack is completed, a second hack is commenced, to give the bricks time to harden before a second course is laid on them; and when the second course is commenced, the bricks must be placed fairly on each other, or they will be marked, which injures their appearance. The hacks are carried up in this way until they are eight bricks high, when they are left for a few days to harden, and during this time they are charged with duty by the excise officer, who is bound to make an allowance of ten per cent. in taking the tale of the bricks, to cover all subsequent loss in drying and burning. To protect the new bricks from frost, wet, or intense heat, straw or reeds are provided and laid alongside the hack, and with these the bricks are carefully covered up at night, and at such other times as the weather may render necessary. When half dry, they are *scintled* *, that is, set farther apart, to allow the wind to pass freely between them, and they receive no further attention until sufficiently dry for burning. The time required for drying varies from three to six weeks, according to the weather.

28. *Clamping.* Figures 17, 18, 19, 20, and 21. The process of clamping requires great skill, and its practical details are little understood, except by the workmen engaged in this part of the manufacture. Scarcely any two clamps are built exactly alike, the differences in the methods employed arising from the greater skill or carelessness of the workmen, and local circumstances, such as the situation of the clamp, and the abundance or scarcity of burnt bricks in the yard with which to form the foundation and the outside casing. We propose, therefore, first to describe the method of building a clamp, according to the most approved system, and then to explain the principal variations practised in different yards.

29. A clamp consists of a number of walls or ***necks***, 3 bricks thick, about 60 bricks long, and 24 to 30 bricks high, in an inclined position on each side of an ***upright*** or double battering wall in the centre of the clamp, the upright being of the same length and height as the necks, but diminishing from six bricks thick at bottom to three bricks thick at top. The sides and top of the clamp are cased with burnt brick. The fuel used in burning the laid bricks consists of cinders (breeze, as before described), which are distributed in layers between the courses of bricks, the strata of breeze being thickest at the bottom. To light the clamp, ***live holes*** or flues,

---

* Literally, scattered.

Fig. 17.

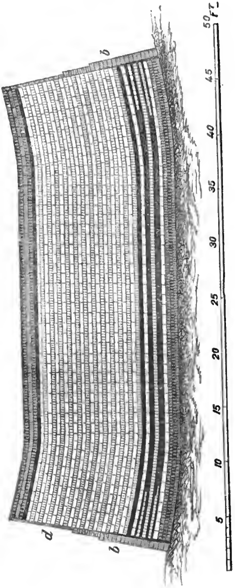


Fig. 18.

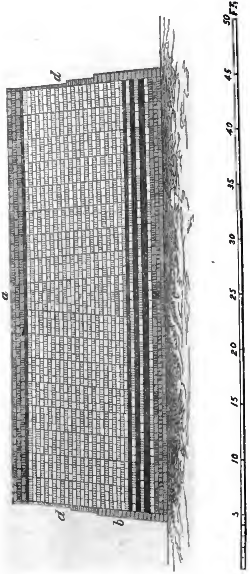


Fig. 20.

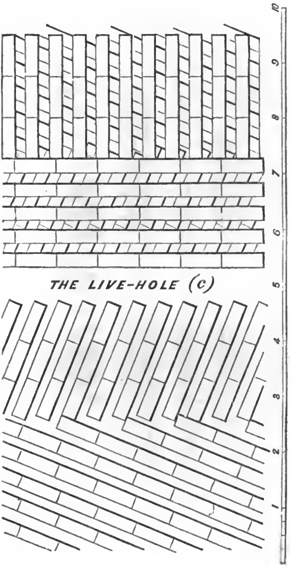
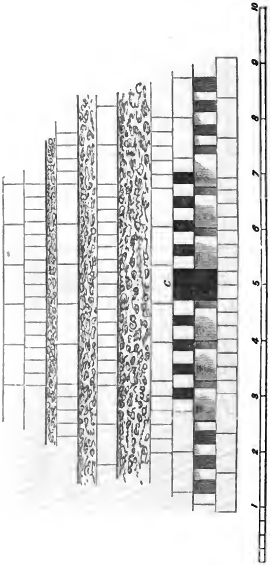


Fig. 19.

Fig. 21.



Digitized by Google

7 in. wide and 9 in. high, are left in the centre of the upright, and at every 7th or neck. These live holes extend through the whole thickness of the clamp, and are filled with faggots, which, being lighted from the outside, soon ignite the adjacent breeze. As soon as the clamp is fairly lighted, the mouths of the live holes are stopped, and the clamp burns until the whole of the breeze is consumed, which takes from three to six weeks. This description will give the reader a general idea of the arrangement of a clamp; and we will now describe in detail the manner of building one, premising that the term *close bolting* signifies stacking bricks so that they shall be perfectly close to each other, and that *scintling* means stacking bricks with spaces between them.

30. *Foundation.*—The ground is first carefully drained and levelled, and made perfectly firm and hard. The exact position of the clamp having been fixed, the ground is formed with a flat invert whose chord is equal to the width of the intended clamp. The object of this is to give a *lift* to each side of the clamp, which prevents the bricks from falling outwards as the breeze becomes consumed. The ground being prepared, the upright is commenced. But, previous to building, the clamp barrow-roads or tramways of sheet-iron are laid down between the hacks, and extended to the clamp ground, to give an easy motion to the barrows; as, from the kind of barrows used in clamping, the bricks being piled on each other several courses high, and the wheeling carried on with considerable velocity, they are apt to upset.

31. *Upright.*—The upright is commenced by building two 9 inch battering walls about 45 ft. apart, of burnt bricks laid on edge, which are termed close bolts, the

length of each wall being equal to the thickness of the upright, which at bottom is six bricks thick, or about 4 ft. 6 in. (their height is 16 courses, or about 6 ft.) Between these bolts a line is stretched, by which the upright is built true. The ground between the bolts is paved with burnt bricks laid on edge, to exclude the moisture of the ground. Upon this paving are laid two courses of burnt bricks with spaces between them, termed scintles. In the bottom course of *scintles* the bricks are laid diagonally and about 2 in. apart. The second course consists of burnt bricks on edge, laid across the lower one, in lines parallel to the ends of the clamp, and also 2 in. apart. In laying these two courses of scintles, a live hole is left about 7 in. wide, the whole length of the upright; and, on the completion of the second course, the live hole is filled up with faggots, and the whole surface covered over with breeze, which is swept or scraped into the spaces left between the bricks. On this surface is placed the first course of raw bricks, laid on edge and quite close, beginning over the live-hole. Over this first course of raw bricks is laid a stratum of breeze 7 in. thick, the depth being increased, at the ends of the uprights, to 9 or 10 inches, by inserting three or four bricks on edge among the breeze. The object of this is to give an extra lift to the ends. The first course of bricks, it should be observed, is laid *all headers*. Over the first layer of breeze is laid a second course of raw bricks on edge, *all stretchers*. This is covered with 4 in. of breeze, and at each end are inserted two or three bricks to increase the lift still more; but this time they are laid flat, not edgeways. Upon the 4 in. layer of breeze is laid a heading course of raw bricks laid close, and on this 2 in. of breeze, without any extra lift at the end. To this succeed stretching and heading courses of raw bricks on edge, laid close up to the top of the clamp, a layer of breeze not more than $\frac{3}{8}$ in. thick being placed on the top of each course, except on the top course, which has 3 in. of breeze. The top of the upright is finished by a close bolt of burnt bricks. The upright is built with an equal batter on each side, its width diminishing from six bricks lengthways at the base to three bricks lengthways at the top. In order that the upright should be perfectly firm, it is necessary that the bricks should be well tied in at the angles; and, in order to obtain the proper width, the bricks are placed in a variety of positions, so that no very regular bond is preserved, as it is of more consequence to keep the batter uniform.

The close bolts first commenced, and which form the outer casing of the clamp, are not built close to the raw bricks, there being a small space left between the clamp and the close bolting, which is filled up with breeze. The close bolts, however, are built with a greater batter than the ends of the upright, so that they just touch the latter at the 16th course, above which the clamp is built without any external casing. When, however, the upright is *topped,* and whilst the top close bolting is going on, the casing is continued up to the top of the clamp. This upper casing is called the *bestowing,* and consists of five or six courses of burnt brick laid flat, forming a casing 4½ in., or half a brick thick; and above the 6th course the bricks are laid on edge, forming a still thinner casing only 3 in. thick. When the weather is bad, and during the latter part of the brickmaking season, a little extra bestowing is given beyond what is here described. The great art in clamping consists in the proper construction of the upright, as the stability of the clamp depends entirely upon it.

32. *Necks.*—The remainder of the clamp consists of

a number of necks or walls leaning against the upright. They are built in precisely the same way as the upright, as regards invert, close bolts, paving, scintling, breeze, and end lifts. But there is this essential difference, viz., that they are *parallel* walls, built in alternate courses of headers and stretchers laid on edge, each heading course in one neck being opposite to a stretching course in the next neck, and *vice versâ*. The thickness of each neck is made up of three bricks lengthways in the heading courses, and ten bricks edgeways in the stretching courses. The necks are close bolted at top, and bestowed in the same manner as the upright. When the last necks have been built, the ends of the clamp are close bolted, and bestowed in the same way as the sides, and this operation completes the clamp.

33. *Firing.*—The number of necks on each side of the upright may be extended to 8 or 9, without an additional live hole; but if this limit be exceeded, additional live holes are required, according to the judgment of the brickmaker or the demand for bricks: the live holes are placed 7, 8, or 9 necks apart. It is not necessary that the additional live holes should pass under the centres of the necks, and it is more convenient to form each live hole so that the face of the last-built neck shall form one of its sides.

In the close bolting surrounding the clamp, two bricks are left out opposite the end of each live hole, and to each of these openings a fire is applied made of coals, and wood heaped up in a brick fire-place built round the opening, and known by the name of a *devil-stove.* The fire is kept up for about a day, until the faggots in the live hole are thoroughly ignited, and as soon as this is found to be the case, the fire is removed, and the mouth of the live hole stopped with bricks, and plastered over with clay. In firing a large clamp with many live holes, it should be begun at one end only, the live holes being fired in succession, one after the other.

The bricks at the outside of the clamp are underburnt; they are called *burnovers,* and are laid aside for re-burning in the next clamp that may be built. The bricks near the live holes are generally partially melted and run together in masses called clinkers or burrs. The bricks which are not fully burnt are called place bricks, and are sold at a low price, being unfit for outside work, or situations where they will be subjected to much pressure. The clinkers are sold by the cartload, for rockwork in gardens and similar purposes.

34. The quantity of breeze required varies much with the quality of the earth. The usual proportions for every 100,000 bricks are about 35 chaldrons of the sifted ashes, mixed with the brick-earth, and about 12 chaldrons of the cinders or breeze to light the clamp.

The quantity of fuel to the live holes it is difficult to calculate; about 10*s.* may be taken as the average cost of coals and wood for every 100,000 bricks.

35. If the proportion of breeze be too small, the bricks will be underburned, and will be tender and of a pale colour. If too much fuel be used, there is danger of the bricks fusing and running into a blackish slag. No rules can be laid down for avoiding these errors, as the management of the breeze must depend upon the quality of the earth, and can only be learnt from experience, some brick earths being much more fusible than others.

36. The time of burning varies considerably. If expedition is requisite, the flues are placed near together, and the burning may be completed in a fortnight or

Digitized by Google

three weeks; but, if time is no object, the flues are further apart, and the clamp is allowed to burn off more slowly.

37. Another system of clamping is to begin at one end and to follow with the necks in one direction only. This is done when the clamp ground is partly occupied by the hacks, so as to render it impossible to commence at the centre. When this system is adopted, the clamping begins with the erection of an end-wall, termed the *upright* and *outside*, which is made to batter very considerably on the outside, but of which the inside face is vertical. As regards dimensions and modes of building, the outside and upright is built in the same way as the ordinary upright, but it has, of course, no live hole under it, the first live hole being provided in ths *centre* of the 2nd or 3rd neck. In the style of clamping the necks are all upright. The live holes are placed at every 8th or 9th neck, as in the usual system.

38. We now proceed to describe the principal variations in the methods of clamping practised in different brick-yards.

Paving.—The practice with regard to the paving of burnt bricks is very variable. Some clampers omit it altogether; others pave only where clamping for the first time on a new clamp ground.

Scintles.—When burnt bricks run short, as in building the first clamp on a new ground, the second course is laid with raw bricks. This, however, is a very objectionable practice.

Live Holes.—The live holes are sometimes close-bolted at the sides, to prevent the breeze from the scintles falling into them. This, however, is not often done, and its utility is questionable.

Digitized by Google

Breeze.—Some clampers put the 7 in. stratum of breeze on the top of the scintles, instead of placing it over the 1st course of raw bricks; very frequently the breeze is dispensed with after the 2 in. stratum, with the exception of the top layer. All clampers, however, agree as to the necessity of having the 7 in., 4 in., and 2 in. layers.

39. The several descriptions of bricks made for the London market, and their relative prices are as under, viz:—

Name.	Price per 1000.	Description.
	MALMS.	
	£ s. d.	
Cutters . . .	5 5 0	Made wholly of malm.
Malms . . .	5 5 0	
Seconds . . .	3 3 0	
Paviours . . .	2 10 0	
Pickings . . .	2 0 0	
Rough Paviours	1 13 0	
Washed Stocks	1 15 0	
	COMMON.	
Grey Stocks .	1 13 0	Made of unwashed clay, with more or less malm added, according to circumstances.
Rough " . .	1 9 0	
Grizzles . . .	1 9 0	
	INFERIOR.	
Place Bricks .	1 5 0	Sorted out from the common qualities.
Shuffs	10*s.* to 14*s.* per 1 horse load.	
Burrs, or Clinkers	10*s.* do.	
Bats	6*s.* to 7*s.* do.	

REMARKS.

Cutters.—These are the softest, and are used for gauged arches and other rubbed work.

Malms.—These are the best building bricks, and are only used in the best descriptions of brickwork; colour yellow.

Seconds.—These are sorted from the best qualities, and are much used for the fronts of buildings of a superior class.

Paviours.—These are excellent building bricks, being sound, hard, well shaped, and of good colour. They must not be confounded with paving bricks, having nothing in common with them but their name.

Pickings.—These are good bricks, but soft, and inferior to the best paviours.

Rough Paviours.—These are the roughest pickings from the paviours.

Washed Stocks.—These are the bricks commonly used for ordinary brickwork, and are the worst description of Malms.

Grey Stocks.—These are good bricks, but of irregular colour, and are not suited for face work.

Rough Stocks.—These are, as their name implies, very rough as regards shape and colour, and not suited for good work, although hard and sound.

Grizzles.—These are somewhat tender, and only fit for inside work.

Place Bricks.—These are only fit for common purposes, and should not be used for permanent erections.

Shuffs.—These are unsound and *shuffy*—that is, full of shakes.

Burrs, or Clinkers.—These are only used for making artificial rockwork for cascades or gardens, &c.

Bats.—These are merely refuse.

It may be here observed, that at the brickworks round London the only bricks made are regular parallelopipedons, 9 in. long, 4½ in. wide, and 3 in. thick; if, in the execution of a piece of brickwork, bricks of other shapes are required, the bricklayer cuts the ordinary bricks to the required shape. This practice, so destructive to sound bond and good work, cannot be too strongly reprehended [*].

---

[*] The brick columns, whose failure caused the frightful accident which occurred in January, A.D. 1848, during the erection of the new build-

In the Midland Counties, and probably in many other districts, bricks are made of a great variety of shapes for various purposes at a trifling extra charge, and there is no reason why this should not be also done in London.

40. ***Brickmaking at Cheshunt.***—In the "Illustrations of Arts and Manufactures" by Mr. Arthur Aikin is a valuable paper on pottery and brickmaking, the perusal of which is strongly recommended to the reader. The following notice is there given of the Cheshunt bricks:—"At Cheshunt, in Hertfordshire, is a bed of malm earth of the finest quality, no less than 25 ft. in depth; from this are made the best small kiln-burnt bricks, called paviers." Not having an opportunity of personally examining the Cheshunt works, the author requested Mr. B. P. Stockman to do so, and, in reply, received the following communication, from which it appears that kiln-burning has been now disused for some time at Cheshunt; clamping being now generally adopted.

"There are no bricks now made near London of natural malm; the once well-known bed at Grays in Essex has been exhausted some years. No one can inform me of any bed of natural malm except that at Cheshunt, and I was told, previous to my going there, that I should not find the works conducted as I had been led to expect from your letter.

"There are only two brickmakers at Cheshunt, and, from going over their works, I am able to vouch for the accuracy of the following particulars.

"There is a bed of natural malm, and a bed close to it of ordinary brick earth, which also contains malm.

---

ings at the Euston Station of the North Western Railway, were built in this way. The additional cost of bricks made expressly for the work, of such forms as would have bonded properly together without any cutting, would have been very trifling.

When they make malms, which they were not doing at the time of my visit, they do not use the natural malm earth by itself, but wash and mix chalk with it, and I am told that they *never* have made malms without adding chalk to the natural earth, although the proportion is small compared to that required for the other bed, from which they also make malms. The earth is soiled with ashes precisely in the same way as in the London works, and turned over and pugged in the same kind of pug-mill. The bricks are hacked and *clamped*, as in London, and there are *none* burnt in kilns, nor have been for many years. There are no kilns on the ground, and no kiln burning of any description, though in former years there used to be kilns for bricks and tiles, and also for glazed ware.

" The bricks made at Cheshunt are very superior to the London bricks; in fact, the stock made there is really a kind of malm brick, and the malms themselves, as you may suppose, are perfection. I examined the brick earth from both pits, and saw the several processes of moulding, hacking, scintling, and clamping going on. The names of the different qualities are the same as in London; but, as regards quality, some of the common descriptions are equal to the London malms, and I believe the shuffs would be sold for malms in London."

41. Brickmaking is carried on to a great extent all round the metropolis, but the principal brick fields are situated north of the Thames.

The following is a list of the several brickworks visited, in order to obtain materials for this account of London brickmaking; it will be found to include those of the principal London makers.

MAKER'S NAME.	LOCALITY.
Ambler	Ball's Pond.
Basset	Camden Town.
Cubitt	Caledonian Road.
Dodd	New North Road.
Messrs. Lee and Sons	Upper Clapton.
Plowman	Finchley.
Pocock	Caledonian Fields.
Randell (Tileries also)	Maiden Lane.
Rhodes, James	Shepherd and Shepherdess Fields, and Maiden Lane.
Messrs. Rhodes, Thos. and Wm.	Ball's Pond.
Stroud (no malms)	Canonbury.
Webb	Stoke Newington.

III. COST OF MANUFACTURE.

42. We propose to consider the cost of manufacture under three heads, viz.:—

1. Materials and Fuel.
2. Machinery and Tools.
3. Labour.

I. MATERIALS AND FUEL.

43. *Clay.*—The cost of brick-earth must depend very much on the circumstances of the locality, but it is usually considered to be worth 2*s.* 6*d.* per thousand bricks, exclusive of getting.

44. *Chalk.*—The cost of chalk is trifling where the works have the advantage of water carriage, as it can be brought to the canal wharfs round London at 2*s.* 10*d.* per ton. To this must be added the cartage, which, in some cases, must be a serious expense.

45. *Sand.*—The above remarks apply to the moulding sand; which is brought from the bed of the Thames

near Woolwich in barges to the canal wharfs at 2*s.* per ton, a ton being about 1¼ cubic yard. To this must be added cartage, and labour in drying the sand to make it fit for use.

It is difficult to say what quantity of sand is used per thousand bricks, but the cost may be taken approximately at from 6*d.* to 8*d.* per thousand bricks.

46. *Breeze.*—The quantity of breeze required varies according to circumstances; the proportion may be taken to range from 12 to 20 chaldrons per 100,000 bricks. The cost of breeze may be taken at about 10*s.* per chaldron. It may here be mentioned, that in London stringent regulations are in force to prevent householders from making use of their domestic ashes, which are collected by parties who contract with the parish authorities for this privilege.

In the Midland Counties the domestic ashes are generally used for manure, the ashes being thrown into the cesspools, an arrangement which would not be permitted in the metropolis. This mode of disposing of the domestic ashes completely prevents the use of breeze in the manufacture of bricks in the district where it is practised.

47. *Soil.*—The cost of soiling cannot be very accurately ascertained. The quantity of soil required depends much on the quality of the brick-earth; 35 chaldrons per 100,000 bricks may be considered a fair average. The cost per chaldron may be taken at 8*s.* to 9*s.* To this must be added the cost of barrowing to the clay heap, say 10*s.* to 12*s.* per 100,000 bricks.

48. *Coals and Wood.*—The quantity of faggots required will depend on the number of live holes. This item of expense is very trifling, say 10*s.* per 100,000 for faggots and coals to light the clamp.

Digitized by Google

49. *Water.*—The water required for the washing-mills is pumped into the troughs as before described, and as shown in the drawings of the washing-mills, fig. 7. That which is used in tempering the clay is brought in buckets from the nearest pond on the works. In some yards the supply is drawn from wells by the contrivance known in the East as a shadoof, and in use at the present day in Germany, and throughout Russia. This simple contrivance is described at page 3 of Mr. Glynn's "Rudimentary Treatise on the Construction of Cranes and Machinery," and the reader is therefore referred to the description and wood-cut there given.

It may, however, be worth while to remark that there is scarcely any difference between the ancient shadoof used in Egypt in the time of the Israelitish bondage and that in common use at Stoke Newington and other places near London in our own time.

It is impossible to make any calculation as to the proportionate cost of the necessary supply of water to a brickfield, as it forms a portion of the cost of tempering, and cannot be separated from it.

II. MACHINERY AND TOOLS.

50. The average cost of the machinery and tools required in a London brick-field is about as follows:—

		£	s.	d.
Chalk and clay-mills, together	£60 to	70	0	0
Pug-mill		10	0	0
Cuckhold	5s. to	0	6	0
For each moulder are required,				
1 Moulding stool, complete, at		0	14	0
1 Mould ,,		0	10	6
3 sets of pallets, 26 in each set	at 3s.	0	9	0
3 Bearing-off barrows	at 12s.	1	16	0

In addition to the above are required, a few planks, shovels, barrows, buckets, sieves, and other articles, the aggregate cost of which it is impossible to estimate.

No buildings are required for the actual manufacture. It is, however, usual for the foreman, or "moulder," to live at the field. Stabling may be required or not, according to circumstances and locality.

III. LABOUR.

51. The cost of labour may be taken as follows:—

	Per 1000 bricks.		
	£	s.	d.
Taking off top soil and wheeling to spoil, say. (This item is exceedingly variable, and the amount here put down is only a rough guess.)	0	0	2
Turning over to receive malm, 3*d.* to 3½*d.* per yard cube	0	0	6
Malming; average cost per yard cube about 6*s.*, including all labour and materials, or about 12*s.* per 1000 malms. Assuming the proportion of malm mixed with the brick-earth to be ⅙th of the whole material, we have, as the cost of malming (*including materials*)	0	2	0
Soiling; this item is very variable, but may be taken at about	0	0	1½
Moulding; including turning over clay after soiling, feeding pug-mill, moulding and hacking	0	4	0
To this must be added for horsing pug-mill	0	0	6
Scintling	0	0	2½
Building clamp, if within 50 yards of the hacks	0	1	3
And for every 50 yards additional add	0	0	3
Total cost of labour per 1000	0	9	0
To this must be added—			
Clay; (partly charged for under *malming*)	0	2	0
Soil; 35 chaldrons to 100,000, at about 9*s.* per chaldron	0	3	0
Sand	0	0	7
Breeze; 15 chaldrons to 100,000, at 10*s.* per chaldron	0	1	6
Coals and wood to light the clamp	0	0	1¼
Excise duty 5*s.* 10*d.*, with 5 per cent. added	0	6	1½
	1	2	3¾
Rent, machinery, tools, straw, hurdles, burnt bricks for foundations and casing to clamps, and all other contingent expenses, about	0	2	8¼
Actual cost to the proprietor per 1000 about	1	5	0

The selling price of the stocks thus manufactured would be from 1*l.* 15*s.* per thousand for the best to about 10*s.* per thousand for the shuffs.

In Appendix H is given a detailed estimate of the cost of brickmaking near London, extracted from "Noble's Professional Practice of Architects," which the reader may find some interest in comparing with that here given. It should be observed that Mr. Noble's estimate is for stocks, *without* malm.

BRICKMAKING AT THE COPENHAGEN TUNNEL ON THE GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY.

Since the above description of the ordinary practice of London brickmakers was written, Messrs. Pearce and Smith, the contractors for the Copenhagen Tunnel on the line of the Great Northern Railway, have commenced brickmaking on a large scale at the tunnel-works; and as the mode of manufacture practised by them is quite new in London, a short notice of it may be interesting to our readers :—

The clay is neither weathered nor tempered, but as soon as dug, is wheeled up an incline to the grinding-mill, which consists of a single pair of cast-iron rollers driven by a steam-engine. The clay is mixed with a certain proportion of sifted ashes, and, passing between the rollers, falls into a shed, whence it is, without further preparation, wheeled to the moulders.

The moulds are of wood, and the process employed is that known as slop-moulding.

At the present time (December, 1849) the moulding and drying processes are both carried on in drying houses, with flues under the floors.

The bricks as soon as moulded are carried one by one to the floors, where they remain until dry, when, without being hacked, they are wheeled to the kilns.

The kilns are of the construction commonly used in the Midland Counties, but have no sheds at the sides to shelter the fires. The fuel used is coal.

The bricks thus made are of an irregular reddish brown colour, and of fair average quality.

On first commencing operations, Messrs. Pearce and Smith made a large quantity of bricks without any admixture of ashes, sand only being added to diminish the contraction of the clay. These bricks burnt of a clear red colour, and were mostly very hard, but proved brittle, and were apt to become cracked in burning.

To those who have had no opportunities of seeing the processes in the Midland districts, a visit to the Copenhagen Tunnel works will be full of interest; and, amongst other novelties, may be mentioned the use of saw-dust in lieu of sand*, the latter material being very costly, whilst the former is supplied on the works from a saw-mill worked by a steam-engine, which at the same time drives the mortar-mill, and works the lifts at two of the tunnel shafts.

REFERENCE to ILLUSTRATIONS accompanying the foregoing ACCOUNT of BRICKMAKING in the vicinity of LONDON.

52.—Fig. 1. *General Plan of a Brickwork.*

(Scale 40 ft. to an inch.)

A. The chalk-mill.
B. The clay washing-mill.
C. The pump.
D. The shoot to the brick-earth.

---

* It may be necessary, perhaps, to remind the reader, that sand, is used for many purposes besides that of sanding the brick-mould.

E. The brick-earth turned over in readiness to receive the malm.
F. The pug-mill.
G. The moulding stool.
H. The hack ground.
K.K. Clamps.

53. *The Chalk-mill.*

Figs. 2 and 3. Section and Plan. (Scale 10 ft. to an inch.)
a.a. Grinding-wheels.
b. Inlet from pump,
c. Outlet to clay washing-mill.
Details. (Scale 5 ft. to an inch.)
Fig. 4. Grinding-wheel.
Fig. 5. Mode of connecting the axletree of the grinding-wheels with the centre shaft.

The mill consists of a circular trough lined with brickwork, and furnished with a pair of heavy wheels with spiked tires, which, being drawn round by horses, crush and grind the chalk until it is reduced to a pulp. The wheels are shown in detail in fig. 4. It is necessary that they should accommodate themselves to the level of the chalk in the trough, and to effect this, the framing of which the axletree forms a part, is secured to the centre shaft by a staple, as shown in fig. 5, which allows the whole of the timbering to rise or fall, as may be requisite. The centre shaft is a bar of iron, steadied by being built up in a mass of brickwork. The yoke beams are kept at the proper height, and their weight supported by common light chaise wheels, about 2 ft. 6 in. diameter, which run on the outside of the horse track. The mill represented in these engravings is mounted for two horses; many mills, however, have but one.

54. *The Clay-washing Mill.*

Figs. 6 and 7. Plan and elevation. (Scale 10 ft. to an inch.)
a. The inlet from the chalk-mill.
b. The outlet to the shoot.

c.c. The harrows.
d.d. The cutters.
e. The pump.
Details. (Scale 1½ in. to 5 ft.)
Fig. 8. The cutters.
Fig. 9. The outlet to the shoot, and the strainer.
Fig. 10. The strainer.

The mill consists of a circular trough of larger dimensions than that of the chalk-mill, also lined with brickwork, and furnished with a two-horse gin, to which are attached knives and harrows, which, in their passage round the trough, cut up the clay and incorporate it with the pulp from the chalk-mill. The framing of the gin is very simple, and requires no description. The knives or cutters are placed in two sets, four in each. They are fixed in an upright position, and steadied to their work by chains, and by being bolted together with bolts passing through tubular distance pieces, as shown in fig. 8. The knives cut the clay and clear the way for the harrows, which are similar to those used for agricultural purposes, and are merely suspended by chains from the timber framing. The pump is worked by the horizontal wheel *f*, fig. 7, which is provided with friction rollers on its rim, for the purpose of lifting the lever *g*, which raises the lever of the pump by means of the spindle *h*. The outlet to the shoots is simply a square trunk made of 2 in. plank. It is furnished with a brass grating or strainer, shown in fig. 10. The bars are ¾ in. wide and ¼ in. apart, so that even small stones will not pass through. This grating is fixed in grooves, so that it can be lifted out of its place by the handles, when required.

55. *The Pug-mill.*

Fig. 11. Elevation. (Scale 4 ft. to an inch.)
a. The yoke arm.

b. The opening for the ejectment of the earth when *ground.*

c. The brick-earth surrounding the mill, on which is an inclined barrow road to the top of the mill.

Fig. 12. Section. (Scale 2 ft. to an inch.)

a.a. Force knives. These are not provided with cross knives, their purpose being merely to force the earth downwards and out at the ejectment hole.

56.—Fig. 13. *Isometrical View of the Moulding Stool.* (Scale 4 ft. to an inch.)

a. The lump of ground earth from the pug-mill.

b. The moulder's sand.

c. The clot-moulder's sand.

d. The bottom of the mould, termed the *stock-board.*

e. The water-tub.

f. The *page,* which is formed of two rods of ⅜ths of an inch round or square iron, nailed down at each end to the wooden rails, or sleepers, on which they rest. The use of the page is to slide the new bricks, with their pallets, away from the moulder with facility.

g. The pallets in their proper position for use.

h. A newly-made brick just slidden from the moulder, and ready for the taking-off boy.

k. The moulder's place.

m. The clot-moulder's place.

n. The taking-off boy's place.

o. The *cuckhold,* a concave shovel used for cutting off the ground earth as it is ejected from the pug-mill.

57.—Fig. 14. *Isometrical View of the Brick Mould, with its detached bottom or Stock-board.* (Scale 2 in. to a foot.)

a.a.a. The iron pegs on which the mould rests during the operation of moulding; they are driven into the stool in the positions shown in the drawing; their height from the stool regulates the thickness of the brick. The mould is lined throughout with sheet-iron, which is turned over the edges of the mould at the top and bottom.

58.—Fig 15. *The Hack Barrow*—loaded. (Scale 2 ft. to an inch.)

Fig. 16. *The Hack barrow*—unloaded. (Scale 2 ft. to an inch.)

59. *The Clamp.*

Fig. 17. Transverse section (parallel to necks). (Scale 10 ft. to an inch.)

Fig. 18. Longitudinal ditto . ditto . . ditto.

a. The upright.
b.b. Close bolts.
c. Live hole.
d. Bestowing.

Details. (Scale 2 ft. to an inch.)

Fig. 19. Plan of the lower course of scintles.

Fig. 20. Plan of the upper course of scintles.

c. The live hole.

It should be understood that the directions of the scintles, as well as that of the paving below it, are changed for every neck, so as to correspond with the upper work, as shown in the figures.

Fig. 21. Detail of the end of the upright, showing the paving, the scintling, the live hole, and the 7 in., 4 in., and 2 in. courses of breeze.

CHAPTER VI.

LONDON TILERIES.

1. The general term "Tile Manufacture" is so comprehensive that it would be impossible within the limits of a little volume like the present to give anything like a complete account of the manufacture of the different articles made at a large tilery; we only propose, therefore, in the present chapter, to give a succinct account of the manufacture of pan-tiles, as carried on at the London tileries, which will serve to give the reader a general idea of the nature of the processes employed in

tile-making. It must, however, be borne in mind that although the principle of proceeding is the same in each case, there are no two articles made exactly in the same way, the moulding and subsequent processes being carried on in a different manner and with different tools and implements for every description of article.

The manufacture of plain-tiles and drain-tiles has already been described in Chap. IV., to which the reader is referred.

2. The following is a list of the principal articles made at the London tileries:—

Oven-tiles.
10 in. paving-tiles.
Foot ditto.
Plain-tiles.
Pan-tiles.
Ridge-tiles.
Hip-tiles.
Drain-tiles.
Kiln-bricks.
Fire-bricks.
Paving-bricks.
Circulars (for setting coppers, &c.).
Column-bricks (for forming columns).
Chimney-pots.
Garden-pots.
Drain-pipes.

And any thing required to order.

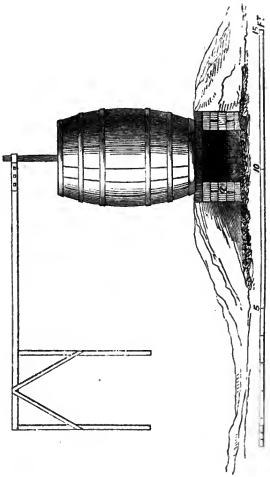
For all these articles (excepting fire-bricks) the same clay is employed (mixed, for the making of paving-tiles, oven-tiles*, kiln-bricks, paving-bricks, circular-bricks and column-bricks, with a certain quantity of loam), and they are all burnt in the same kiln, the fire-bricks included; but each different article presents some peculiarity in the processes intervening between the tempering and the burning, having its separate moulding-stool, frames, strike, &c., and being stacked and dried differently. The details of these differences, however (even would our limits allow us to describe them), would scarcely be suited to the pages of a rudimentary work intended for popular reading.

---

* For oven-tiles the stuff must be of superior quality.

Digitized by Google

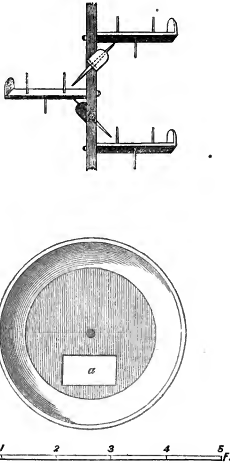
Fig. 1



BUILDINGS AND PLANT.

3. *Pug-mill.*—The pug-mill used in tile-making for pugging, or, as it is termed, *grinding* the clay, differs considerably from that used in brick-making. The tub,

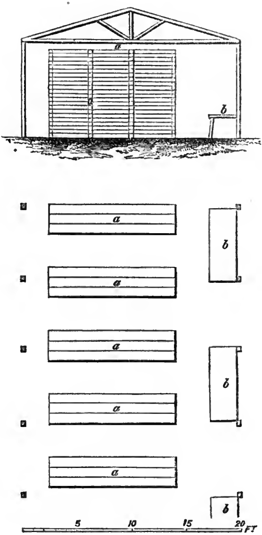
Figs. 2 *and* 3.



instead of being conical, is made to taper at both ends, and the ejectment hole is at the bottom instead of in the front, as in the brick pug-mill.

The knives, also, are made in a superior manner. The mill is provided with force knives without cross knives at top and bottom. See figures 1, 2, and 3.

Fig. 5.



The pug-mill is placed under cover in a shed called the *grinding* shed.

Digitized by Google

Fig. 4.

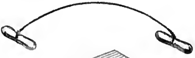


Fig. 7.

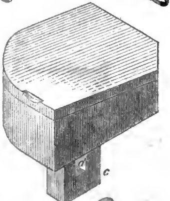


Fig. 8.

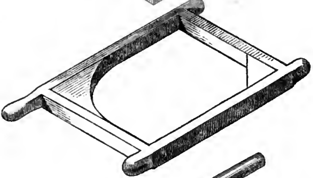
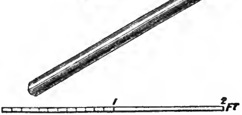


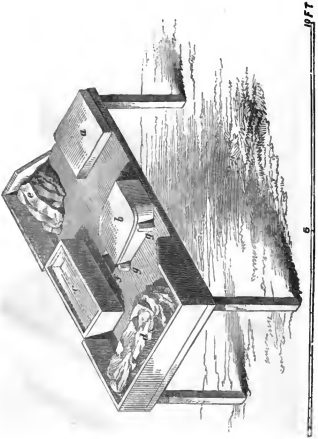
Fig. 9.



4. *The Sling*, fig. 4, is simply a piece of thin wire with two handles, used for cutting the clay.

5. *Moulding Shed.*—Tiles are made under cover in sheds about 7 yards wide, the length of the shed de-

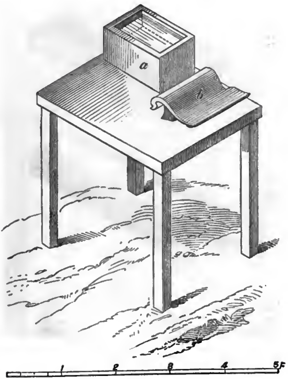
Fig. 6.



pending on the number of moulding tables, the area allotted to each table being about 7 yards in length by 4 yards in breadth.

The moulding tables are placed against one side of the shed, and the remainder of the area is occupied by the *blocks* or drying-shelves; every shelf being formed with three 1-in. planks placed edge to edge, and separated from each other by bricks placed edgewise at the

Fig. 10.



ends of the planks, as well as at intermediate points, each block containing about 14 shelves, and thus measuring 12 ft. long by 2 ft. 8 in. wide, and about 7 ft. high. A passage way, 3 ft. wide, is left round the blocks, to give free access to every part of them.

These details will be understood by reference to fig. 5.

6. *The Pan-tile Table,* or moulding table, is shown in fig. 6. It is furnished with a *trug* or trough, in which the moulder dips his hands when moulding, and with a *block and stock-board,* on which the tile mould is placed in the operation of moulding.

Fig. 11.

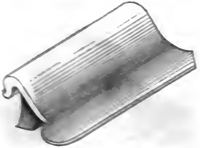


Fig. 12.

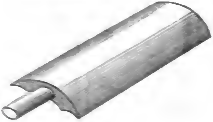


Fig. 16.

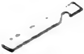
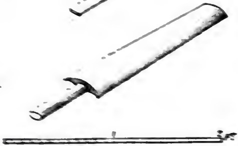
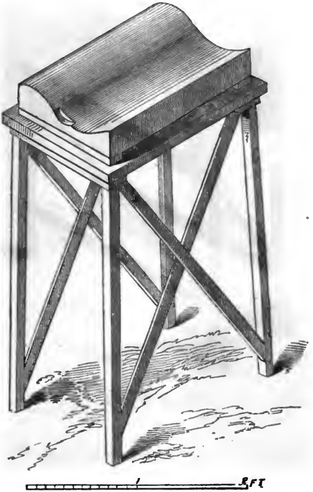


Fig. 13.



7. *The Block and Stock-board* is shown in fig. 7. The two form one piece, which rests on the moulding table, and is firmly keyed to it by means of a tenon on the under side of the block passing through a mortice in the table. Four pegs, driven into the table at the corners of the block and stock-board, serve as a support for the

Fig. 13.

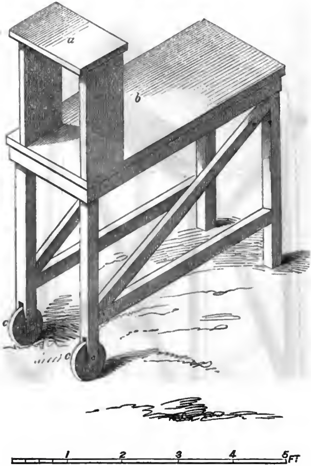


mould, and regulate the thickness of the tile, $\frac{5}{8}$ in. being the thickness of a pan-tile.

8. *The Tile Mould* is shown in fig. 8, and requires no particular description.

9. *The Roll*, fig. 9, is merely a round roller of a par-

Fig. 14.

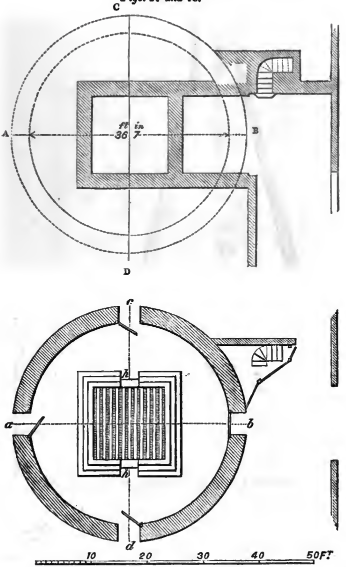


ticular size, as shown by the scale, and is used for striking a smooth surface to the tile.

10. *The Washing-off Table,* fig. 10, is a stand with a water trough and a frame called the *Washing-off Frame,* see fig. 11, on which, when moulded, the tile is *washed* into a curved form. The washing-off table is

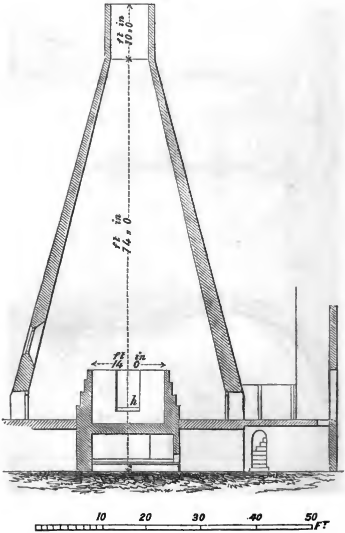
Digitized by Google

Figs. 17 *and* 18.



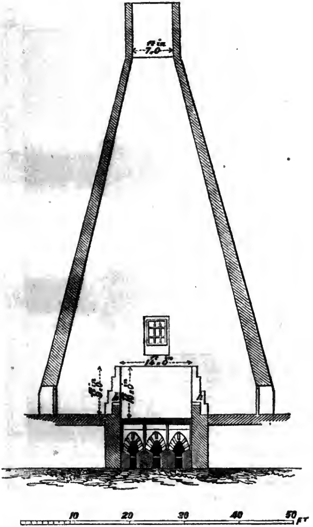
placed at the left hand end of the pan-tile table, and near the block.

Fig. 19.



11. *The Splayer*, fig. 12, is an instrument on which the tile is removed from the washing-off frame to the block.

Fig. 20.



12. *The Thwacking Frame*, fig. 13, is a frame on which the tile, when half dry, is *thwacked* or beaten with a *thwacker* (fig. 15), to correct any warping which may have taken place whilst drying in the block.

Fig. 21.

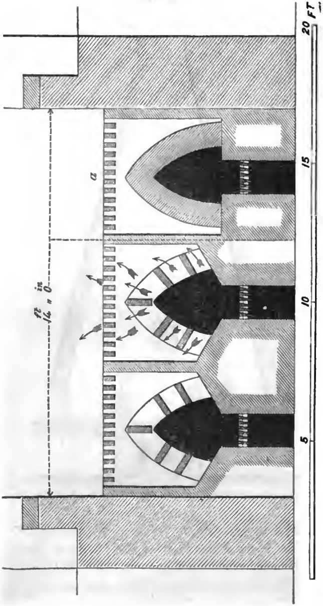
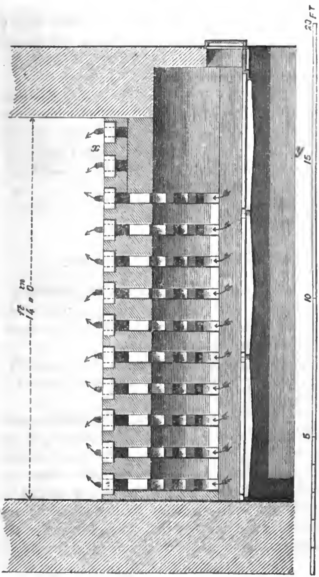


Fig. 22.



When thwacking those tiles taken from the bottom of the block, the thwacking frame is placed upon the *Thwacking Stool*, fig. 13; but when the tiles to be thwacked are at the top of the block, the thwacking frame is placed upon the *Thwacking Horse*, fig. 14, which brings it conveniently to their level.

The *Thwacking Knife*, fig. 16, is used for trimming the wing of the pan-tile immediately after thwacking.

13. *The Tile Kiln*, figs. 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, and 22, consists of a kiln with arched furnaces enclosed in a conical building called a dome. The arrangement of the whole building will be clearly understood by reference to the figures and to the detailed description at the end of this chapter.

PROCESS OF MANUFACTURE.

14. *Clay-getting and Weathering.*—The clay used for making tiles is purer and stronger than that used for making bricks, and consequently requires more care in its treatment.

When the clay is too strong, it is mixed with sand before passing it through the pug-mill, but this is not often required.

The weathering of the clay is performed by spreading it out in thin layers, about 2 in. thick, during the winter, and each layer is allowed to receive the benefit of at least one night's frost before the succeeding layer is placed over it. Sometimes the clay is spread out in the summer to be scorched by the sun, which effects the weathering equally well. The greater the heat, or the sharper the frost, the thicker may be the layers, but 4 in. is the maximum thickness.

The object of the process of weathering is, to open the pores of the clay and to separate the particles, that it may absorb water more readily in the subsequent process of mellowing.

The clay thus weathered is thrown into pits, where it is covered with water, and left for a considerable time to mellow or ripen.

15. *Tempering.*—The process of tempering is performed simply by passing the clay through the pug-mill. If the clay be very foul, that is, full of stones, it is *slung* before using, and passed a second time through the mill. For chimney-pots and similar articles, the clay is slung either once or twice, and pugged, or, as it is called, *ground*, twice or thrice, according to the nature of the clay, and the purpose to which it is to be applied.

16. *Slinging.*—The operation of slinging is as follows: as the clay issues from the ejectment hole of the pug-mill, it is cut into lengths of about 2 ft., with a sling. These lumps are taken by the slingers and cut up into slices, not exceeding ¾ in. in thickness, during which operation most of the stones fall out, and those which remain are picked out by hand. The clay thus freed from stones is once more ground, and is then ready for the moulder.

(N.B. In some parts of England the clay is freed from stones by sifting, and the tempering is performed by treading; this part of the work being done by boys, who tread in a spiral track, so as to subject each portion of the mass to a uniform amount of kneading.)

17. *Moulding.*—The clay, as it issues from the mill, is cut into lumps called *pieces*, which are stacked on a rough bench in the grinding shed. A labourer cuts these lumps in half, each half being called a *half-piece*, and wheels these half-pieces one by one to the pan-tile table.

A rough moulder, generally a boy, takes the half-

Digitized by Google

piece and *squares* it up, that is, beats it up into a slab near the shape of the mould and about 4 in. thick, from which he cuts off a thin slice, the size of a tile, and passes it to the moulder.

The moulder, having sanded his stock-board and placed his mould on the four pegs which regulate the thickness of the tile, takes the slice of clay from the rough moulder, and puts it into the mould. He then, with very wet hands, smooths the surface, cutting off the superfluous clay with his hands in long pieces called strippings, which are thrown to a corner of the table. This done, he strikes the surface level with the roll; and turning the tile out of the mould on the washing-off frame, with very wet hands washes it into a curved shape. He then strikes it smartly with the splayer, and turns it over on that implement, on which he conveys it to the block, where he deposits the tile with the convex side uppermost, and, the splayer being withdrawn, the tile is left to dry. The button end of the tile is placed inside the block.

18. *Thwacking.*—The tiles remain in the block until they are half dry, when they are taken out one by one, placed on the thwacking frame, and beaten with the thwacker to perfect their shape.

The wing of each tile is then trimmed with the thwacking knife, and the tiles replaced in the block, still with the convex side uppermost; but this time the button end is placed outside. The tiles then remain in the block until ready for kilning.

It should be observed that the tiles flatten slightly whilst in the block, and for this reason the washing-off frame is made a little more convex than the thwacking frame, which corresponds to the permanent form of the tile.

19. *Kilning.*—In setting the kiln, a course of vitrified bricks is laid at the bottom, herring-bone fashion, the bricks being placed 1½ in. apart. On this foundation the tiles are stacked as closely as they will lie in an upright position, one course above another. As the body of the kiln is filled, the hatchways are bricked up with old bricks, and when the kiln is topped, they are plastered over with loam or clay. The top is then covered with one course of unburnt tiles, placed flat, and lastly, upon these a course of old pan-tiles is loosely laid.

The fires are lighted on Monday morning, and are not put out until Saturday evening, whatever the articles in the kiln.

The fuel used is coal, and the quantity consumed at each burning about eight tons. This, however, varies with the kind of articles to be burnt,—hollow goods, as chimney-pots, garden-pots, &c., requiring less than more solid articles. Foot-tiles, oven ditto, and 10-in. ditto, are stacked in the kiln the same way as paving-bricks. The covering on the top of the kiln varies in thickness, according to the sort of goods to be fired.

COST OF MANUFACTURE.

20. From the manufacture of tiles being carried on under cover, the establishment of a large tile-work involves a considerable amount of capital. The kiln used in London is very costly, such a one as we have shown in figs. 17 to 22, costing in its erection no less than 2000*l.*

The cost of making pan-tiles is about as follows per thousand:—

	£	s.	d.
Clay—this is usually included in the rent, but, if purchased separately, may be taken at 2*s.* 6*d.* per yard cube—2½ yards cube make 1000 pantiles	0	5	7½
Weathering clay	0	5	0
Mellowing ditto, and grinding once	0	2	0
Add for horsing the pug-mill	0	1	6
If slung and ground a second time, add	0	2	0
Moulding, including all labour in fetching clay from mill, moulding, washing, blocking, thwacking, and blocking second time	0	10	0
Setting and drawing kiln	0	3	0
Burning	0	15	0
Cost of making	2	4	1½
Rent, repairs, breakage, contingencies and profit . .	1	5	10½
Selling price per 1000	3	10	0

21. The following are the ordinary prices for a variety of articles, which will give an idea of the comparative amount of labour bestowed upon them:—

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Plain tiles per 1000 . .	1	15	0	Paving bricks per 1000 .	2	10	0
Pan-tiles " . .	3	10	0	Foot-tiles per 100 . .	1	5	0
Hip-tiles " . .	3	10	0	10-in. ditto	1	0	0
Ridge-tiles " . .	3	10	0				

22. The above sketch of the manufacture of pan-tiles will give the reader a general idea of the processes used in tile-making, but every article presents some peculiarity of manufacture. Plain-tiles are dried on flats, called ***Place Grounds.*** Hip and ridge tiles are washed and thwacked in a similar manner to pan-tiles. Drain-tiles are only washed. Paving-tiles and oven-tiles are stricken with a flat strike instead of the roll, and are not washed, but they are thwacked and dressed with a knife.

23. The following is a list of the principal London tileries.

Name of Proprietor.	Locality.
Adams and Co.	Belle Isle, Maiden Lane.
Adams, Charles.	Kensington Gravel Pits.
Bird.	Old Ford, Bow.
Randell	Maiden Lane, St. Pancras.
Rhodes	Ball's Pond.
Ridge	Bonner's Hall Fields, Bethnal Green.

24. *Description of Illustrations.*

Figs. 1, 2, and 3. The pug-mill.

The pug-mill used in tile-making is different from that used in brickmaking, as will readily be seen from the figures.

Fig. 1. Elevation of pug-mill. (Scale ¼ in. to the foot.)

Fig. 2. Details of the knives. (Scale ½ in. to the foot.)

These knives are made in a superior manner to those of the brick pug-mill, both as regards strength and fitting. The mill is provided with force knives at top and bottom, which have no cross knives attached to them.

Fig. 3. Cross section of the tub. (Scale ½ in. to the foot.)

a. The ejectment hole, which is at the bottom of the tub, and not at the side, as in the brick pug-mill.

Fig. 4. The sling, or wire knife, used for cutting the clay into lengths as it issues from the pug-mill, and also for freeing the clay from stones (slinging).

Fig. 5. The tile shed, shown in plan and section. (Scale 10 ft. to the inch.)

a.a.a. The blocks, which consist of a series of shelves, on which the tiles are placed to dry. Each shelf is formed of three 11-inch planks. The shelves are 4½ in. apart, and are spaced off from each other by bricks laid edgewise at the end of the block, and also midway between these points.

b.b.b. The moulding tables.

Fig. 6. The pan-tile table, used for moulding pan-tiles. (Scale ⅜ in. to the foot.)

a. The half-piece squared up.
b. The block and stock-board.
c. The trug or trough.
d. The moulder's sand.
e. The strippings.
f. A hole in the table for sweepings to drop through.
g.g.g. The pegs on which the mould is placed. There are four of these pegs; viz., one at each corner of the block and stock-board; and the distance to which they are driven below the top of the stock-board, determines the thickness of the tile.

Fig. 7. The block and stock-board. (Scale 1 in. to the foot.)

c. A tenon, which drops into a mortice in the table.

d. A mortice in *c*, by which the block and stock-board is keyed tightly to the table.

Fig. 8. The pan-tile mould. (Scale 1 in. to the foot.)

Fig. 9. The roll. (Scale 1 in. to the foot.)

Fig. 10. The washing-off table. (Scale ½ in. to the foot.)

a. The washing-off trug.

b. The washing-off frame.

Fig. 11. The washing-off frame. (Scale 1 in. to the foot.)

Fig. 12. The splayer. (Scale 1 in. to the foot.)

Fig. 13. The thwacking frame placed on the thwacking stool. (Scale 1 in. to the foot.)

Fig. 14. The thwacking horse, on which the thwacking frame is placed for thwacking those tiles at the top of the blocks. (Scale ½ in. to the foot.)

a. The table on which the thwacking frame is placed.

b. The place where the thwacker stands to thwack.

c.c. Two wheels to facilitate the moving of the horse from place to place when required.

Fig. 15. The thwacker. (Scale 1 in. to the foot.)

Fig. 16. The thwacking knife. (Scale 1 in. to the foot.) This is simply an iron blade, with a piece cut out exactly to the intended profile of the wing of the pan-tile, which is trimmed with it immediately after thwacking.

Figs. 17 to 22. The tile kiln.

(N.B. The whole of the furnace and body of the kiln is constructed of fire brick.)

Fig. 17. Plan of the kiln, taken through the body. (Scale 20 ft. to the inch.)

h.h. The hatchways.

Fig. 18. Plan of the basement, to the same scale, showing the entrance to the vaults.

Fig. 19*. Section through the centre of the kiln, in the direction of the line *a b*, fig. 18. (Same scale.)

Fig. 20. Section through the centre of the kiln, in the direction of the line *c d*. (Same scale.)

Fig. 21. Transverse section of the furnaces. (Scale ½ in. to the foot.) The section marked *a* is taken through the throat of the furnace, on the line marked *x y*, in fig. 22.

Fig. 22. Longitudinal section of the furnaces. (Same scale.) The arrows in each of the above figures show the direction of the flues.

---

* This cut and the following are not quite accurate, the sides of the dome not being straight, as shown in the engraving, but slightly convex.

CHAPTER VII.

ON THE MANUFACTURE OF ENCAUSTIC TILES.

1. The highly-decorative pavements of the medieval ages, principally to be found in our old ecclesiastical structures, which often shared the fate of many beautiful details of architectural ornament, by being made to give way to what rustic churchwardens and others of equal taste and discernment deemed *improvements*—after attracting the attention of the antiquary for centuries, have at length excited some interest amongst the practical minds of these our stirring business times. About twenty years since a patent was obtained by Mr. S. Wright, of the Staffordshire Potteries, for the revival of this interesting branch of art, for such it may be truly called. As might have been expected, many difficulties beset the patentee, and for some years nothing was produced equal to the old specimens. But still a beginning was made that promised success when skill and capital, and a determination to succeed, should be brought to bear upon the subject. And these were not long wanting, as the patent ultimately passed into the hands of a gentleman undeterred by difficulties or previous failures, and who expressed his intention to make encaustic tiles, such as would secure the public approbation, even if each one cost him a guinea! This is the spirit that has achieved such surprising results in our manufactures generally, within a comparatively brief period; and no wonder that in this, as in most other instances, success has been the satisfactory result. We need scarcely say that the gentleman referred to is Mr. Herbert Minton, who, with untiring industry, collected the best specimens of old tiles that could be found in this coun-

try, and by a succession of experiments overcame the obstacles that had retarded the success of the undertaking.

2. The chief of these obstacles was, to discover clays of different colours that could be made to amalgamate in such a way as to contract or shrink equally during the processes of drying and firing; and until this was affected, a perfect tile of several colours could not be produced, sundry unsightly cracks appearing on the inlaid parts of the surface. It will be unnecessary to speak of the present state of perfection to which these beautiful tiles have been brought, further than to observe that they are yearly becoming more appreciated, both on the score of durability and ornament; and there can scarcely be a doubt that, very soon, no ecclesiastical building, having any pretensions to architectural superiority, will be considered to be complete in its decorations without them. By way of information, we may add, that not only copies of old tiles are manufactured, but every variety of design suitable for the character of the building they are intended for are supplied. Indeed, almost any pattern can be produced with facility; and we have seen some of the arms of our nobility and gentry so finely executed, that the uninitiated might be pardoned for mistaking these inlaid clays for the highly-finished and elaborate work of the pencil. In many instances, they have been adopted as a substitute for oil-cloth in the halls and passages of the mansions of our nobility, being considered far more beautiful, and, from their durability, more economical also, in the long run.

3. We will now take a peep into the interior of Messrs. Minton and Co.'s manufactory. We must first notice, that the clays of which the tiles are composed are obtained in the immediate neighbourhood—the ordinary

marl producing a good buff colour when fired; another kind a warm red; black is produced by staining with manganese; blue with cobalt, &c. With the native clays there is a slight admixture of Cornwall stone and clay, and flint from Kent, &c. The whole are subject to a variety of washings and purifications—the clay intended for the surface, especially—and passed through fine lawn sieves in a liquid or "slip" state, as it is technically termed. In this state it is conveyed to the slip-kiln, or rather pumped on it, and boiled, until it is in a plastic state and fit for use.

4. After the modeller has done his part, the pattern is cast in plaster in relief, and is then placed in a metal frame of the size required; but it should be stated that to produce the ordinary 6-in. square tile, it is modelled 6⅝ in. to allow for shrinkage or contraction, which takes place during drying and firing. The maker then commences his operations. A piece of the fine clay for the surface is flattened out about a quarter of an inch thick, somewhat after the manner of preparing a pie crust, and this is thrown upon, and pressed upon, the plaster pattern, and receives of course a correct indentation or outline of the design. The metal frame containing the plaster-mould is divided horizontally, and after the surface is put in, the upper part of the frame is screwed on, and the maker fills up with clay of a somewhat coarser description, to form the tile of the requisite thickness. The tile is then put under a screw-press to impart the proper degree of solidity.

5. As far as we have gone, the tile is but of one colour; next comes the task of giving the different colours required. Suppose a tile be required of three colours—red, blue, and buff. We will say the surface piece already put in is of buff. The maker provides him-

self with vessels of a suitable kind, containing—the one blue, the other red, in a "slip" state, and these he pours into those parts of the indented surface, that the drawing or finished tile before him tells him to be correct. These slips cover the surface entirely, and there is now not the slightest appearance of any pattern or design. After remaining in this state for three days, until the water has evaporated for the most part, the process of scraping or planing the surface commences, which is an operation requiring care, though easily effected by experienced hands. The pattern then makes its appearance, but the colours are scarcely distinguishable the one from the other.

6. The tile is then finished as far as the maker is concerned; and, after remaining in the drying house from 14 to 21 days, according to circumstances, is conveyed to the oven, where it is exposed to an intense degree of heat for about 60 hours. After being drawn from the oven, the tile is finished, except it be that the parties ordering wish the surface glazed, a rapid and easy process, the dipper merely placing the surface in a tub of glaze.

7. Plain self-coloured tiles, such as black, red, chocolate, buff, &c., and also tesseræ, are made of the same material as the encaustic, only that it is dried longer in the kiln, passed through rollers to reduce it to a powder, and is then finely sifted. Presses of great power, made under Prosser's patent, make these tiles. The powdered clay is swept into a recess of the proper size, the screw descends, and, by its immense power, presses the powder into a solid tile, ready for drying and firing. One man can, with ease, make about 500 per day.

8. *Tesseræ.*—The tesseræ made by Messrs. Minton, under Mr. Prosser's patent, are now extensively used

Digitized by Google

for mosaic pavements, for which they are admirably adapted. A few words will suffice to explain the nature of the improvements effected in this branch of art by the introduction of the new material.

The mosaic pavements made by the Romans were formed of small pieces of stone or marble of various colours, bedded one by one in a layer of cement, each of the pieces being levelled with the others as the work proceeded, and on the completion of the work the unavoidable inequalities of surface were corrected by *rubbing* the whole to a plane surface.

This mode of proceeding was attended with many defects. The irregular shapes of the tesseræ caused the cement joints to be of a thickness that greatly injured the effect of the design, whilst the piecemeal way in which the work was laid rendered it very difficult to produce a level surface.

It is not our purpose here to detail the several attempts that have been made during the last few years with various degrees of success to produce mosaic pavements, by the use of clay tesseræ, coloured cements, &c.; but it will readily be understood that the principal difficulties to be overcome in the use of solid tesseræ are those arising from irregularity in the shape and size of the several pieces, as well as the great labour and expense attending the laying of such pavements piece by piece.

These difficulties have been entirely overcome by the use of the patent tesseræ, which, being made in steel dies, by the process above described, are perfectly uniform in size, and fit closely together, with an almost imperceptible joint.

The mode in which the tesseræ are used is precisely the reverse of the Roman process, and is as follows:—

Digitized by Google

a coloured design of the intended mosaic having been drawn to scale, after the fashion of a Berlin wool pattern, the pattern is set out full size on a cement floor, perfectly smooth and level, and on this floor the tesseræ are placed close together, the workmen being guided in the arrangement of the colours by the small drawing.

The pieces are then joined together by a layer of cement applied to the upper surface, and in this way they are formed into slabs of convenient size, which, when hard, are ready for use, and can be laid with as much ease as ordinary flagstones. It will at once be understood that the side of the slabs which is next the floor during the process of manufacture forms the upper side of the finished pavement, the pattern appearing reversed during its formation.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

(A.) EXTRACT FROM THE DIGEST AND INDEX OF THE REPORTS OF THE COMMISSION OF EXCISE INQUIRY, 1836.

BRICKS.

THE Excise duties, and regulations affecting the article bricks, are treated of in the *Eighteenth* Report of the Commissioners of Inquiry.

The statute 24 Geo. III. c. 24, by which an excise duty was first imposed upon bricks, is the latest of the statutes by which any branch of native manufacture was, for the first time, subjected to taxation. This duty was comprised in the list of new taxes proposed by Mr. Pitt, in his budget for 1784, in order to provide for the payment of the interest on the heavy debt incurred by the American war; and it will be seen, by the Parliamentary debates of that period, that amongst the taxes thus proposed there was none (with the exception, perhaps, of that on coals) which met with a more decided opposision than that on bricks and tiles, and that it was ultimately adopted after a renewed discussion on a motion made with the view of proposing various substitutes for it.

The duty was first imposed at the rate of 2*s.* 6*d.* per thousand bricks, being less than one-half of the present rate of duty, which, on ordinary bricks, is 5*s.* 10*d.* per thousand. The duty is confined to Great Britain, having never been extended to Ireland.

With respect to the earliest of the additions to the rate of duty, namely, that which was made by the Act of 34 Geo. III. c. 15, whereby 1*s.* 6*d.* per thousand was added to the former duty on the ordinary-sized bricks, it was stated to the Commissioners, on the authority of a gentleman whose father was, at the time alluded to, one of the principal brickmakers in the neighbourhood of London, that, as soon as the trade had notice of the intended increase, strong representations were made against it, and that it was especially urged that the heavy duties on bricks and tiles operated with undue severity against the producers of one description of building materials, whilst their competitors, who dealt in other descriptions of materials also in general demand for similar purposes, namely, slate and stone, were altogether free from tax.

It was further stated that, in consequence of these representations, it was stipulated on the part of the Government of that day that, by way of compensation to the brickmakers, the increased duty on them should be accompanied by a new duty on slate and stone brought coast-wise.

According to this understanding, by an Act of the same year, 34 Geo. III. c. 51, a customs duty was imposed on slate and stone, which duty was, by several subsequent Acts, continued and increased. This duty, which was at a high rate, being 22 per cent. on the value, was very injuriously felt as an obstruction to undertakings of national importance, such as docks and bridges, and was repealed with respect to stone by the 4th Geo. IV. c. 59; and the duty on slates, having been maintained for about six years longer, has since been repealed by the 1st & 2nd Wm. IV. c. 52. After the repeal of the duty on slates, and the greatly-extended consumption of that material which in consequence took place, the duty on tiles was found to be hardly maintainable, and was accordingly repealed in 1833. This repeal, it should be observed, extended to all descriptions of tiles, although, as Mr. Hetherington remarks, it was probably at first intended that the repeal should only be of the duty on tiles used for roofs. In consequence of these successive repeals, the duty on bricks has become the only remaining excise duty on this class of building materials.

The duty on bricks continued to be charged uniformly, that is, at the same rate on all kinds of bricks, until the year 1802, when the several distinctions which still exist in the denominations of bricks, and the rates of charges, were first introduced by the General Excise Act of that year.

Under this Act the table of charges is as follows, viz. :—

	s.	*d.*
For every thousand bricks which shall be made in Great Britain, not exceeding any of the following dimensions, that is to say, ten inches long, three inches thick, and five inches wide . .	5	0
For every thousand bricks which shall be made in Great Britain exceeding any of the foregoing dimensions	10	0
For every thousand bricks which shall be made in Great Britain, and which shall be smoothed or		

Digitized by Google

	s.	*d.*
polished on one or more side or sides, the same not exceeding the superficial dimensions of 10 in. long by 5 in. wide	12	0
For every hundred of such last-mentioned bricks exceeding the aforesaid superficial dimensions (the same as on paving tiles)	2	5

By a subsequent Act of the 45 G. III. c. 30, the duties were increased on bricks of the ordinary size, from 5*s.* to 5*s.* 10*d.* per thousand, and those on polished bricks, from 12*s.* to 12*s.* 10*d.*, whilst the duties on large bricks continued at 10*s.* per thousand, and those on the two other denominations of extra polished and extra large polished, were charged, the former at 2*s.* 5*d.*, and the latter at 4*s.* 10*d.* per hundred, which are the rates at which the several duties still remain.

The consumption of bricks has continued during the last four years to increase progressively, though not so much in Scotland as in England. The distinctions in the denominations of bricks, and the division of the duty into five different rates, are not attended by practical results of sufficient importance to justify the increased complexity in the charge, regulations, and accounts, which is thereby occasioned; the highest receipt of revenue from any of these distinct classes, viz., that on polished bricks, having amounted to between £4000 and £5000 only, whilst the other denominations of "large," "extra polished," and "extra large polished," appear to produce respectively amounts of revenue which can hardly be taken as sufficiently considerable to call for a continuation of the distinctions on that account.

The total number of brickmakers in Great Britain is 5,839, of whom 5,711 are in England, and 128 in Scotland. The total net revenue received from them in the year 1832 was £399,773, giving an average of about £70 of revenue paid by each manufacturer; and the Commissioners of Inquiry observe that, when it is considered that for each of these individuals a regular excise survey, with all the concomitant expenses of supervision, check, and account, is necessarily maintained, it will be apparent that this head of duty produces an amount of revenue bearing a very inadequate proportion to the expense incurred in its collection. This expense, however, is stated by the Board of Excise at only £3,100, or rather less than 11*s.* per annum for each manufacturer, a result which it is impossible to consider as affording a real view of the cost actually incurred.

The total amount of duty charged upon bricks in each collection of excise in Great Britain in the year ended 10th October, 1835, is shown by a return, the totals of which are as follow, viz.:

	£	*s.*	*d.*
England—Country	376,223	18	2½
London	17,708	12	4¾
Total	393,932	10	7¼
Scotland	8,909	15	8
Great Britain	402,842	6	3¼

The Commissioners of Inquiry observe, that this return places in a strong point of view the objectionable nature of this tax, on account of its partiality, and the inequality of its diffusion, alluded to by Mr. Pitt at the time of its imposition; the amount of revenue received in the several collections bearing no kind of proportion to the amount of population in each; whilst Scotland, notwithstanding the great and increasing size and wealth of several of its cities and towns, contributes only about one-fiftieth of the amount collected in England, and only about one-half of the receipt from the comparatively small district of Rochester.

(B.) SUMMARY OF THE ACT 2nd & 3rd VICT. C. XXIV.

AN Act to repeal the Duties and Drawbacks of Excise on Bricks, and to grant other Duties and Drawbacks in lieu thereof, and to consolidate and amend the Laws for collecting and paying the said Duties and Drawbacks. (19*th July*, 1839.)

Clause I. repeals the Acts 24 G. III. c. 24, Sess. 2, 25 G. III. c. 66, and 34 G. III c. 15, and so much of the Acts 43 G. III. c. 69, 45 G. III. c. 30, and 7 G. IV. c. 49, as relates to the duty or drawback on bricks, except so far as the same repeal any former Act, or part of any Act, and provides for the collection and payment of all duties and drawbacks incurred and payable before the commencement of the Act.

Clause II. enacts, "That, in lieu of the said duties and drawbacks hereby repealed, there shall be raised, levied, collected, and paid, the duties and drawbacks following (that is to say)—

	s.	*d.*
"For and upon every thousand bricks, of a size not exceeding one hundred and fifty cubic inches each brick, which shall be made in *Great Britain*, or which shall be brought from *Ireland* into *Great Britain*, a duty of	5	10
"For and upon every thousand bricks, exceeding the foregoing size, which shall be made in *Great Britain*, or which shall be brought from *Ireland* into *Great Britain*, a duty of	10	0
"For all bricks made in *Great Britain*, on which the duties imposed in respect thereof shall have been charged, and which shall be duly removed to *Ireland* or exported to foreign parts as merchandize, a drawback of the duties paid."		

Clause III. enacts, "That the said duties and drawbacks shall be under the management of the Commissioners of Excise."

Clause IV. enacts, "That every person who shall manufacture bricks in *Great Britain*, shall first make an entry with the excise officer of the district, of every place where such bricks are to be manufactured; a penalty for every unentered field, &c., of £100, together with all bricks found therein."

Clause V. enacts, "That it shall be lawful for any officer of excise at all times to enter brick-fields, &c., for the purpose of inspecting and taking an account of the bricks there being manufactured; penalty for hindering or preventing any officer from entering, £100."

Clause VI. enacts, "That the bricks shall be charged with the duty during the process of drying; penalty for molesting or hindering excise officer whilst taking account of bricks, £50."

Clause VII. enacts, "That in charging the duty on bricks, ten per cent. is to be allowed for waste, such allowance to be in full for all waste, losses, or damages whatever."

Digitized by Google

Clause VIII. enacts, "That all bricks whilst drying shall be placed in such a manner that the officer may readily and securely take an account of them; penalty for placing the bricks irregularly, £50."

Clause IX. enacts, that "Whereas bricks may be made of such a shape that it may be difficult to ascertain with accuracy the true cubical contents thereof, whereby doubts or disputes may arise whether such bricks are subject to the higher or the lower rate of duty imposed by this Act, be it therefore enacted, That every maker of bricks shall provide, to the satisfaction of the supervisor of excise, a mould adopted and proper, and similar to the moulds in ordinary use by such maker, for framing and turning out a brick ten inches long, three inches thick, and five inches wide, which mould, when approved of by the supervisor of excise, shall be stamped or branded by him with the word 'Excise,' and shall be delivered into the custody of such maker, to be by him kept for the use of the officer surveying such maker of bricks; and if any dispute shall arise as to whether any bricks, the cubical contents of which may be difficult to ascertain, are of a greater size than one hundred and fifty cubic inches, and so subject to the higher rate of duty, the officer of excise shall take indifferently from the quantity of bricks the size whereof shall be disputed, three bricks, and shall press the clay composing each of such three bricks into the said mould, and turn the same out as a brick; and if upon such three trials any two of such bricks, or the clay composing the same respectively, shall not be more than sufficient to fill such mould, and form a brick of the dimensions of ten inches long, three inches thick, and five inches wide, the whole of such bricks shall be deemed and taken to be bricks not exceeding one hundred and fifty cubic inches, and subject to the lower rate of duty; but if any two of such bricks, or the clay composing the same respectively, shall be more than sufficient to fill such mould, so that a larger brick than of the dimensions aforesaid would be produced if the whole of such brick, or the clay composing the same, were pressed into a mould of sufficient capacity to receive the whole of such brick or clay, then the whole quantity of the bricks in dispute shall be deemed and taken to be bricks exceeding one hundred and fifty cubic inches, and subject to the higher rate of duty, and shall be charged with duty accordingly."

Clause X. enacts, "That the pattern mould shall be kept securely, and delivered to the officer on demand, and that the trader and his workmen shall assist the officer in using the same, if required; penalty for injuring or altering the mould, and for obstructing the officer, or refusing to produce the mould, or to assist him in using the same, £20."

Clause XI. enacts, "That no bricks are to be removed to the kiln or clamp for burning until charged with duty; penalty for each offence £50, and the forfeiture of such bricks."

Clause XII. enacts, "That no maker of bricks shall be subject to the said penalty or forfeiture for removing bricks to the kiln, clamp, or other place, for burning, if the proper officer of excise shall have failed to attend and take an account of such bricks, on due notice given to him for that purpose three days before such removal, and if such maker shall, on the next visit or survey of the officer of excise, deliver to such officer an account of the number and sizes of the bricks so removed."

Clause XIII. enacts, "That bricks not charged with duty shall be kept separate from those on which the duty has been charged; penalty for each offence, £20."

Clause XIV. enacts, "That every brickmaker concealing bricks, with the object of evading the duty, shall forfeit £100, and all bricks so concealed."

Clause XV. enacts, "That the officer shall, at the end of every six weeks, make out a return of duty, which is to be paid within the next six weeks; penalty for the non-payment of duty at the proper time, double the amount of such duty."

Clause XVI. enacts, that "All bricks shall be deemed and taken to be bricks within the meaning of this Act, whatever their shape, and in what manner soever made."

Clause XVII. enacts, that "In order to prevent the duties hereby imposed from being evaded by bricks being denominated tiles, be it enacted, that nothing shall be deemed or taken to be a tile which shall not, when turned out of the mould (except tiles for covering houses, or buildings, or draining lands), be a perfect square, or which shall, when so turned out, be of greater thickness in any one part than one inch and seven-tenths of an inch if under eight inches square; or of greater thickness in any one part than two inches and a half, if more than eight inches square, or which shall have any incisions made therein so as to allow of being easily separated or divided after being burned: provided always, that it shall be lawful for the commissioners of excise to determine that tiles made otherwise than square shall not be considered as bricks chargeable with the duty, on being satisfied that the same are intended to be used solely as tiles."

Clause XVIII. enacts, "That, whereas it is expedient to exempt from the duties by this Act imposed, bricks made for the sole purpose of draining wet and marshy land: be it therefore enacted, that it shall be lawful for any person to make bricks for the sole purpose of draining wet and marshy lands without being charged or chargeable with any duty for, or in respect of, such bricks, all such bricks, being in the making thereof stamped or moulded with the word 'Drain,' in or near the centre of the surface of such bricks, in so plain and distinct a manner that the same may be easily and clearly legible to any officer of excise, or other person examining the same, both before and after such bricks shall have gone through the process of burning and become fit for use: provided always, that it shall not be lawful for any person to employ or make use of any such bricks for any other purpose than in draining wet and marshy lands, and in constructing the necessary drains, gowts, culverts, arches, and walls of the brickwork proper and necessarily required for effecting and maintaining the drainage of such lands; and every maker of such bricks or other person who shall sell, or deliver, or use, or employ, any brick with the word 'Drain' so stamped or moulded thereon for any purpose than as aforesaid shall forfeit £50."

Clause XIX. refers to the payment of duty on bricks brought into Great Britain from Ireland, and imposes penalty for removing bricks from quay before paying duty.

Clauses XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, and XXIV, regulate the payment of the drawback on bricks removed to Ireland, or exported to foreign parts, and impose penalties for any fraudulent attempt to obtain any drawback.

Clause XXV. enacts, "That this Act shall commence and take effect from and after the twenty-second day of *August*, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-nine."

Clause XXVI. enacts, "That this Act may be amended or repealed by any Act to be passed in this present Session of Parliament."

Digitized by Google

(C.) INSTRUCTIONS OF THE BOARD OF EXCISE WITH REGARD TO DRAIN-BRICKS.

(From the "Builder," Oct. 14th, 1848.)

Having been asked on several occasions the extent to which bricks, *duty free*, can be legally used, we are glad to be enabled to give a statement on the subject, made by the Board of Excise some years ago, in reply to the following queries proposed by Mr. John Higgins, of Alford:—

1st. "Whether bricks (duty free) can be legally applied in building sea-gowts, sluices, dams, culverts under roads and rivers, gate tunnels, and such other edifices as are exclusively appurtenant to, and necessary for, works of sewers?"

2ndly. "Whether they cannot be legally used in the construction and rebuilding of bridges crossing over public drains in cases where the removal of the bridge is rendered necessary by the enlargement or improvement of the drain?"

The answer was:—

"By 7 Geo. IV. c. 49, s. 3, it is enacted, that it shall be lawful for any person or persons to make tiles or bricks for the sole purpose of draining wet and marshy land, without being charged or chargeable with any duty for, and in respect of such tiles and bricks: provided that all such tiles or bricks shall be stamped or moulded by the person or persons making the same, with the word 'Drain' in or near the centre of one of the surfaces of such tile or brick, in so plain and distinct a manner that the same may be easily and distinctly legible to any officer of excise, or other persons examining the same, both before and after such tiles or bricks shall have gone through the process of burning and become fit for use; and if any person or persons making such tiles or bricks as aforesaid, or any other persons shall sell or deliver, use or employ, any such tiles or bricks so stamped or moulded as aforesaid for any other purpose than that of draining wet or marshy land, he, she, or they, for every such offence, shall forfeit and lose the sum of £50; such penalty to be recovered and applied as any other penalty incurred under any Act or Acts of Parliament relating to the duties of excise."

The words of the clause will be seen to be very extensive; and, it being a remedial Act, extensive as they are, they are to be liberally construed. On this principle, the words "for the sole purpose of draining wet or marshy land" in my opinion authorize the use of these bricks in the construction of all such works as are necessary for rendering the drainage effectual. Amongst these would be the works enumerated, seagowts, sluices, dams, culverts under roads or rivers, gate tunnels, &c. For, whatever work of this description is necessary for effecting or preserving the drainage, in the construction of it these bricks may lawfully be used. The collector has referred to one of the main drains being made applicable to purposes of navigation: the question in this case would be, are the bricks used in any works which are to improve the navigation of this sluice, or are they used for the preserving of it as a drain?—In the former case the bricks must be duty paid; in the latter, drainage-bricks must be used.

The question as to the bridges is more doubtful; but this distinction seems to be proper to be made: if, by widening a drain, a bridge is required to be taken down and rebuilt, and it is done by those who are effecting the drainage there, in the reconstruction of it duty-free bricks may be used; but in any other repairs of the bridge by the county or parish the bricks used must be duty paid. With regard to rivers, I understand Mr. Higgins to allude to culverts under them; if any sluices in the river banks, or in any drains, are constructed for the purpose of irrigation in dry weather, and not for the purpose of draining or carrying off water from the lands, it will not be legal to use the drainage-bricks in the construction of such works. Mr. Higgins should be informed that, if the bricks are sold or applied for any other purpose than those of the drainage, a penalty of £50 is incurred.

(D.) Parapet Walls to Bridges over Drains may be built with Duty-Free Bricks.

(From the "Times" newspaper, June 22, 1848.)

Sittings at Nisi Prius, after Trinity Term, at Westminster, before the Lord Chief Baron *and a Special Jury.*

The Attorney-General *v.* James Walker.

This was an information filed by the Attorney-General against the defendant for an alleged infringement of the excise laws. The penalties incurred, nominally, were £1000.

The Attorney-General, Mr. W. H. Watson, and Mr. Wylde conducted the case on behalf of the crown, and Mr. Willes appeared for the defendant.

The question at issue was very clear, and yet very small, namely, whether the defendant, in carrying out a certain contract under the commissioners for " Draining wet lands and marshes" in a particular district in Lincolnshire, had used a greater number of what are denominated " drain-bricks," which are exempted from the payment of duty, than were " proper and necessarily required for effecting and maintaining the drainage of such lands." The simple object on the present occasion was to have the point decided, amongst others, whether in the erection of any bridge—a term which was not mentioned in the statute—for the purpose of passing over newly-made drains—parapet walls, and other small erections for the public safety, or for the support of the said bridge, were to be regarded as " proper and necessarily required for effecting and maintaining the drainage of such lands."—(see the Act, 2 & 3 V., c. 24, s. 18, Appendix A.)

The trial occupied considerable time, and whilst on the part of the crown it was deposed to, and contended, that these erections were superfluous and not necessary and proper, so, on behalf of the defendant, the surveyor, who had drawn the plans, stated that they were proper and necessary.

The Attorney-General having briefly replied,

The Lord Chief Baron left the matter to the jury.

The jury, after having consulted a few minutes, returned a verdict for the defendant.

(E.) REMARKS ON THE CASE THE ATTORNEY-GENERAL *v.* WALKER.

Without offering any opinion as to the full meaning which may legally be put on the words of the Act, we may draw the following conclusions from the above statement of the Board of Excise and the decision in the case Attorney-General *v.* Walker:—

1st. That in making any new drainage, or in repairing, widening, or extending, any existing drainage, it is allowable to construct with duty-free bricks all works which may be required for maintaining *existing* communications, although such works are solely for public or private convenience.

2ndly. That, in the repairs of such works, or the erections of bridges for making *new* communications across *existing* drains, the Board of Excise would *not* sanction the use of duty-free bricks.

Bricks used in sewage works are not exempt from duty. Considering the importance of encouraging sewage in large towns, and the comparatively small proportion of revenue derived from bricks used in building sewers, cesspools, and other sewage works, it appears very desirable that an alteration of the law in this respect should be speedily made.

(F.) On Drying Bricks.

(Extracted from Noble's "Professional Practice of Architects," page 143.)

"The observations by Richard Neve, above a century since, upon *stock bricks*, will illustrate the subject: 'When the *hack* is as high as they think fit, they *cover them with straw* till they are dry enough to burn,' &c., &c. He proceeds: 'A brickmaker being sent to Rumford, in Essex, went to work unadvisedly, and laid them *abroad* in a place to dry; but the sun, about ten o'clock began to shine very hot, and the whole quantity of bricks *burst to pieces*, so that he was forced to go to work again; and then, before the sun shone too hot, he thatched or covered them over with straw till the next morning, when removing it, they did very well when set on the hack; and when burnt, were curious *red bricks*, which would ring when hit with any hard thing."

(G.) On the use of Coal Dust in making Clamp-Bricks.

(Extracted from Noble's "Professional Practice of Architects," page 153.)

"Natives should be employed (*in making bricks in Wales*) in the manufacture, in preference to London hands, as the former use *coal* dust in preparing the earth, and not breeze (ashes), as about London; and provided an undue portion of coal is used, a whole *clamp* would be destroyed, of which there was an instance at Lampeter (Cardiganshire). An Islington brickmaker was sent to Wales, and as he was too conceited to make inquiries, or to receive information, set light to a *clamp* he had prepared with coal, being 70,700; and in a very short time the whole kiln was in one general blaze. The man being alarmed, took to his heels, and, unlike Lot's wife, he turned not back, neither looked behind him. Even from the heights leading to Landovery the *reflection* was quite enough for him; nor did he stop till he reached London, being, as he said, '*afeared*' they would catch him and put him in prison!"

Brickmaking at Great Grimsby, Lincolnshire.

Large quantities of bricks have been made during the last few years at Great Grimsby, for the Dock Company, from the Humber silt. These bricks are remarkable for their colour, which varies in the same brick from dark purple to dirty white, passing through various shades of blue, red, and yellow, in the space of two or three inches. The silt, when first dug out of the bed of the Humber, is of a dark blue colour, which soon, from exposure to the air, changes to a brown.

The bricks made for the Dock Company were burnt in close clamps—fired with layers of small coal, but without coal-dust or ashes being mixed with the clay as in London brickmaking. With the first clamps there was much waste, the quantity of fuel being excessive, and the bricks were cracked and made brittle in consequence; but the experience obtained by the first trials has led to the production of a sound well-burnt brick, with, however, the peculiar colour above mentioned.

Considerable quantities of bricks have been lately made for sale at Great Grimsby, and burnt in clamps with flues, as in kiln burning, which method appears to be attended with less waste than close clamping.

The *slack* or small coal used for fuel may cost from 2*s.* 6*d.* to 4*s.* per thousand bricks. The cost of clay getting, tempering, moulding, and drying, is about 8*s.* 6*d.* per thousand. The moulds used are of wood, plated with iron. The process employed is that known as slopmoulding.

Kilns as well as clamps are used in this part of Lincolnshire, their construction being similar to that of the kilns in general use in the Midland Counties.

Good building bricks are now (1849) selling at Great Grimsby for 1*l.* 3*s.* per thousand, competition having brought down the price from 1*l.* 10*s.* to the amount just named.

(H.) COST OF BRICKMAKING NEAR LONDON.

Extracted from Noble's "Professional Practice of Architects," published A.D. 1836. (Before the last alteration in the Duty.)

SUNDRY BRICKMAKING PARTICULARS IN THE VICINITY OF LONDON.

Cubic yards of 27 ft.		Per Cubic Yard.		Per Chaldron.		Per 1000.		Per 100,000.			Remarks.
		s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	
200	Is the quantity reckoned of strong earth for 100,000 bricks and 170 yards for mild earth; but the former may be deemed about the average in many fields, so as to produce the full-size Act of Parliament brick when burnt.	...		...		2	6	12	10	0	A recent letting at Islington.
	The latter mould is not to exceed 10 in. long, 5 in. wide, and 3 in. thick. The quality of the earth must regulate the size of the mould for the ordinary brick in use, thus—										
	FOR STRONG CLAY. 9⅝ in. long. 4¾ in. wide. 3⅛ in. thick.										
	VERY STRONG CLAY. 9⅞ in. long. 4⅞ in. wide. 3⅛ in. thick.										
	MILD CLAY. 9½ in. long. 4⅝ in. wide 3⅛ in. thick.										
	A good moulder will make from 35,000 to 40,000 bricks per week.	...		...		4	0	20	0	0	In 1823 was 4s. 6d. to 5s., and 3s. 9d. in 1835.
	The Excise Duty upon bricks is .... (From which $\frac{1}{10}$th, or 7d. per 1000, is allowed for waste.)	...		...		5	10	26	5	0	After deducting $\frac{1}{10}$th.
	Pugging the brick-earth	...		...		0	6	2	10	0	
	Ashes or breeze.—There is now either greater economy in the use of coal for domestic purposes, or an improved form of stoves, which makes the ashes less valuable; and the material very frequently requires the aid of rough										

gas breeze to give more *life* at bottom of kiln, and in the brick itself.					
Breeze.—18 chaldrons used to be calculated for burning 100,000 bricks in mild clay, and 20 chaldrons for strong clay. (About the present average)	...	10 0	...	10 0 0	(Price per chaldron.) In 1823, 13*s*.
Soil (light siftings) 38 to 40 chaldrons at 100,000 bricks	...	9 0	about	18 0 0	In 1823, 8*s*.
Hack-room for one moulder	...	...	...	1 5 0	
Straw and road hurdles	...	...	...	3 15 0	
Sand (some reckon 8½ loads to 100,000 bricks) say	...	...	0 7	3 0 0	About.
Scintling bricks (shifting bricks so as to admit passage of air in the hack)	...	...	0 2	0 16 8	Average.
Crowding ditto (running from the hack to the kiln, and setting in ditto	...	...	1 6	7 10 0	
Coals and wood	...	...	...	0 10 0	
Waste at the kiln	...	...	1 0	5 0 0	
Resetting "burn-overs" in kiln (imperfectly-burnt bricks reburnt)	...	...	1 0	5 0 0	Average.
Stripping the kiln (the casings of kiln to use again) and setting down and stacking the bricks	...	...	0 4	1 13 4	In 1823 some allowed 6*d*. each.
Loading carts	...	...	0 4	1 13 4	
Tools, not exceeding	...	...	...	2 0 0	
PREPARATORY WORK.					
Uncallowing the surface, including *one run* (16 yards)	...	...	0 2	0 16 8	
Flat digging (brick-earth turned over as found)	0 2½	...	...	2 1 8	
If one run of 16 yards, add	0 0¾	...	...	0 12 6	
Soiling the brick-earth (siftings from ashes), including the averaged distance of one run	...	...	...	0 11 0	
Turning earth after being *soiled*	...	...	...	1 0 0	
Rent of land per acre (one and a half acre to a *stool*, or 600,000 bricks each moulder).					About 25*s*. per thousand.
Clerk, house rent, &c. (exclusive thereof.)					

(I.) Brickmaking in Suffolk.

Two kinds of bricks are made in Suffolk, viz., reds and whites. The latter are much esteemed for their shape and colour, and large quantities are annually sent to London, for facing buildings of a superior class.

Clay.—The supplies of brick-earth are chiefly derived from the plastic clays lying above the chalk, although the blue clay is occasionally used.

The clays in most parts are too strong to be used as they rise, and have consequently to be mixed with a white loam or a milder earth.

Tempering.—The clay is turned over in February and March, and in some parts of Suffolk it is passed through the wash-mill, but this is not generally the case.

Tempering is generally performed by spade labour, but the pug-mill is sometimes used, although not commonly, for white bricks; it is, however, used for all other white ware.

Moulding.—The brick mould is of wood, shod with iron; the dimensions vary slightly according to the nature of the clay, but are usually as follows: $9\frac{7}{8}$ths long by $4\frac{15}{16}$ths wide and $3\frac{1}{4}$ deep. There is no hollow formed in the bottom of the brick for the mortar joint. Brass moulds are unknown.

Sea sand is used in the process of moulding, for sanding the mould and the table.

The strike is used for taking off the superfluous clay from the mould. The use of the plane is not known.

Drying.—The bricks are not dried on flats as in the Midland Counties, but are taken directly from the moulding stool to the hacks. Sheds are used in some yards, and drying houses with flued floors are used in winter for pan-tiles and kiln-tiles, but not for bricks.

The length of a hack is about 70 yards, and each moulder will keep four hacks going.

The *time* required for drying in the hacks of course varies according to the weather, but may be stated on an average at about 18 days for red bricks. White bricks dry somewhat quicker.

The *contraction* of the clay in drying amounts to about $\frac{7}{8}$ in. in the length of a brick, and, if properly burnt, the shrinkage in the kiln is imperceptible.

The *weight* of a brick when first moulded, is about 8 lbs.; when dried, about 7 lbs.; and when burnt, about 6 lbs.; but much depends upon the nature of the earth.

Burning.—The construction of the kiln is quite different from that of the kilns used in other parts of England, having two arched furnaces running its whole length underneath the floor, which is formed of a kind of lattice work, through the openings of which the heat ascends from the furnaces below.

The cost of erecting a kiln to burn 50,000 whites is about £145. A kiln to burn 35,000 reds costs about £100.

The bricks are commonly set in the kiln in bolts two bricks long by ten on; but some brickmakers prefer to cross them in the alternate courses, in order to admit the heat more freely.

The *fuel* used is coal, and the quantity consumed is about half a ton per thousand for white, and 7 cwt. per thousand for red, bricks.

The *time of burning* is about 60 hours for white, and 40 hours for red, bricks; white bricks requiring a greater heat than the red ones to bring them to their proper colour. The coal costs from 15*s.* to 16*s.* per ton.

COST OF MANUFACTURE.

The selling prices vary from 30*s.* to £2 per thousand for reds, and from 42*s.* to £3 per thousand for whites.

Of red bricks two qualities only are distinguished, viz., outside and inside; of white, four qualities are distinguished, viz., best, 2nd, 3rd, and murrays.

The price of the ordinary red brick is about 30*s.* per thousand, and the cost may be thus divided:—

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
Clay digging, per thousand	0	2	6
Tempering, ditto	0	1	0
Moulding, ditto	0	5	0
Drying, ditto	0	0	6
Barrowing from hacks and setting kiln, ditto	0	1	0
Burning, ditto	0	1	3
Drawing kiln, ditto	0	0	8
Stacking, ditto	0	0	3
Cost of labour per thousand	£0	12	2
Coals, about	0	6	0
Duty	0	6	1½
Rent, tools, contingencies, and profit	0	5	8½
Selling price at the yard, about	£1	10	0

White bricks are made in many parts of England, but the Suffolk whites have the pre-eminence over all others.

The white bricks made near Lincoln are remarkable for *swelling* when laid in work, which causes them to throw off the mortar joints, and renders it impossible to make use of them in good work.

The clay from which these bricks are made extends from the Witham northwards as far as the Humber, and, so far as we are aware, possesses the same property throughout this distance, the bricks made from it at various points between the Witham and the Humber having the common defect of swelling after burning. A curious specimen of this may be seen in a large chimney at Saxilby, which has a complete twist, from the irregular swelling of the brickwork.

The peculiar property of swelling after burning is not confined to the Lincolnshire white clay. The author was informed some years ago, by Mr. Vignoles, C.E., that some of the bricks made on the Midland Counties Line of Railway, between Rugby and Derby, had the same defect.

For the above particulars respecting the Lincolnshire white bricks, we are indebted to Mr. William Kirk, of Sleaford.

(K.) On the Making and Burning of Drain-Tiles.

Extracts from a communication by Mr. Law Hodges, published in the Journal of the Royal Agricultural Society of England, Vol. V. Part II.—

"Reflecting on these obstacles to universal drainage, where required, I conferred with Mr. John Hatcher (brick and tile maker, and potter, Benenden, Kent), on the possibility of erecting a kiln of common clay that would be effectual for burning these tiles, and of cheap construction—and the result was the building one in my brick yard in July last, and the constant use of it until the wet weather at the commencement of this winter compelled its discontinuance, but not until it had burnt nearly 80,000 excellent tiles; and in the ensuing spring it will be again in regular use.

"I shall now proceed to take in order the six points enumerated under the 9th head of the Prize Essays for 1845, as printed in the last volume of the Royal Agricultural Society's Journal, viz.:—

"1st. Mode of working clay according to its quality.
"2nd. Machine for making tiles.
"3rd. Sheds for drying tiles.
"4th. Construction of kilns.
"5th. Cost of forming the establishment.
"6th. Cost of tiles when ready for sale.

"1st Point. Working the clay.

"All clay intended for working next season must be dug in the winter, and the earlier the better, so as to expose it as much as possible to frost and snow. Care must be taken, if there are small stones in it, to dig it in small pits, and cast out the stones as much as possible, and also to well mix the top and bottom of the bed of clay together. It is almost impossible to give minute directions as to mixing clay with loam, or with marl when necessary, for the better working it afterwards, as the difference of the clays in purity and tenacity is such as to require distinct management in this respect in various localities; but all the clay dug for tile-making will require to be wheeled to the place where the pug-mill is to work it; it must be there well turned and mixed in the spring, and properly wetted, and finally spatted down and smoothed by the spade, and the whole heap well covered with litter to keep it moist and fit for use through the ensuing season of tile-making.

"2nd Point. Machine for making tiles.

"For the reasons already alluded to, I prefer Hatcher's machine. Its simplicity of construction, and the small amount of hand labour required to work it, would alone recommend it;

for one man and three boys will turn out nearly 11,000 pipe tiles of one-inch bore in a day of ten hours, and so in proportion for pipes of a larger diameter; but it has the great advantage of being movable, and those who work it draw it it along the shed in which the tiles are deposited for drying, previously to their being burnt: thus each tile is handled only once, for it is taken off the machine by the little boys who stand on each side, and at once placed in the rows on either side of the drying shed, thus rendering the use of shelves in the sheds wholly unnecessary, for the tiles soon acquire a solidity to bear row upon row of tiles, till they reach the roof of the sheds on either side; and they dry without warping or losing their shape in any way.

" The price of this machine is £25, and it may be proper to add, that the machine makes the very best roofing-tiles that can be made, and at less than half the price of those made by hand, as well as being much lighter, and closer, and straighter, in consequence of the pressure through the die.

" It is necessary, in order to ensure the due mixing of the clay, as well as to form it into the exact shape to fill the cylinders of the machine, to have a pug-mill. Messrs. Cottam and Hallen make these also, and charge £10 for them. This mill must be worked by a horse; in general one day's work at the mill will furnish rather more prepared clay than the machine will turn into tiles in two days.

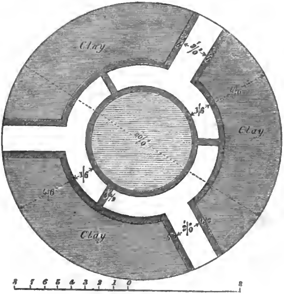
" 3rd Point. Sheds for drying.

" The sheds necessary for this system of tile-making will be of a temporary kind: strong hurdles pitched firmly in the ground in two parallel straight lines, 7 feet apart, will form the sides of the sheds, and the roof will be formed also of hurdles placed endways and tied together at the top, as well as to the upper slit of the hurdle, with strong tarred twine, forming the ridge of the roof exactly over the middle of the shed. They must then be lightly thatched with straw or heath, and the sharpness of this roof will effectually protect the tiles from rain. Two of these sheds, each 110 feet long, will keep one of the kilns hereafter described in full work.

" N.B.—These sheds should be so built as to have one end close to the pug-mill and the clay-heap, only leaving just room for the horse to work the mill, and the other end near the kiln. Attention to this matter saves future labour, and therefore money.

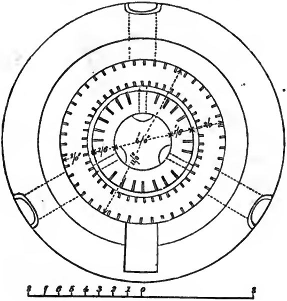
Digitized by Google

Fig. 1.



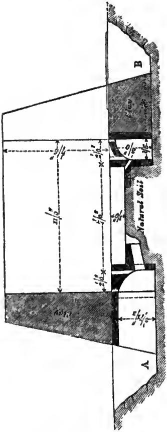
Plan of Kiln at A B, *fig.* 3.

Fig. 2.



Plan of Top of Kiln.

Fig. 3.

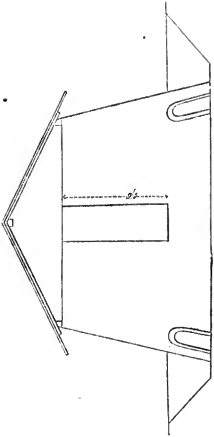


Section of Kiln.

"4th Point. Construction of kilns.

"The form of the clay-kiln is circular, 11 feet in diameter, and 7 feet high. It is wholly built of damp earth, rammed firmly together, and plastered inside and out with loam. The earth to form the walls is dug out round the base, leaving a circular trench about 4 feet wide and as many deep, into which the fire-holes of the kiln open. If wood be the fuel used, three fire-holes are sufficient; if coal, four will be needed. About 1200 common bricks are wanted to build these fire-holes and flues; if coal is used, rather fewer bricks will be wanted, but then some iron bars are necessary—six bars to each fire-hole.

Fig. 4.



Elevation.

" The earthen walls are 4 feet thick at the floor of the kiln, are 7 feet high, and tapering to the thickness of 2 feet at the top; this will determine the slope of the exterior face of the kiln. The inside of the wall is carried up perpendicularly, and the loam plastering inside becomes, after the first burning, like a brick wall. The kiln may be safely erected in March, or whenever the danger of injury from frost is over. After the summer use of it, it must be protected by faggots or litter against the wet and the frost of winter.

" A kiln of these dimensions will contain—

47,000	1-inch	bore	pipe-tiles.
32,500	1¼	,,	,,
20,000	1¾	,,	,,
12,000	2¼	,,	,,

and the last-mentioned size will hold the same number of the inch pipes inside of them, making therefore 24,800 of both sizes. In good weather this kiln can be filled, burnt, and discharged once every fortnight; and 15 kilns may be obtained in a good season, producing—

705,000	1-inch	pipe-tiles.	
Or 487,500	1¼	,,	,,
Or 300,000	1¾	,,	,,

and so on in proportion for other sizes.

" N.B.—If a kiln of larger diameter be built, there must be more fire-holes, and additional shed room.

" 5th Point. Cost of forming the establishment.

The price charged by Messrs. Cottam and Hallen for the machine, with its complement of dies is . .	£25
Price of pug-mill	10
Cost of erecting kiln	5
Cost of sheds, straw	10
	50

(The latter item presumes that the farmer has hurdles of his own.)

" 6th Point. Cost of tiles when ready for sale.

" As this must necessarily vary with the cost of the fuel, rate of wages, easy or difficult clay for working, or other local peculiarities, I can only give the cost of tiles as I have ascertained it here according to our charges for fuel, wages, &c., &c. Our clay is strong, and has a mixture of stones in it, but the machine is adapted for working any clay when properly prepared.

" It requires 2 tons 5 cwt. of good coals to burn the above kiln full of tiles. Coals are charged here at 28*s.* per ton, or 1000 brush faggots will effect the same purpose, and cost the same money; of course some clays require more burning than others; the stronger the clay the less fuel required.

" The cost of making, the sale prices, and number of each sort that a waggon with four horses will carry, are as follows:—

	Cost.			Sale Price.	Waggon holds
	s.	*d.*		*s.*	
1-inch pipe-tiles	4	9	per 1000	12	8,000
1¼ "	6	0	"	14	7,000
1¾ "	8	0	"	16	5,000
2¼ "	10	0	"	20	3,500
2¾ "	12	0	"	24	3,000
Elliptical Tiles				24	2,000
Soles				10	

" All these tiles exceed a foot in length when burnt.

" The cost price alone of making draining-tiles will be the charge to every person making his *own* tiles for his *own* use. If he sell them, a higher price must, of course, be demanded to allow for some profit, for credit more or less long, for bad debts, goods unsold, &c., &c.; but he who makes his own saves all expense of carriage, and, as his outlay will not exceed £50, the interest on that sum is too trifling to be regarded, and he has no additional rent to pay; and after he has made as many tiles as he wanted, his machine and pug-mill will be as good as ever, with reasonable care, and will fetch their value."

ILLUSTRATIONS TO PART II.

PAGE
General Arrangement of a London Brickwork 6
Section and Plan of Chalk-mill 8
Grinding-wheel, and mode of connecting its Axle-tree with the centre Shaft 9
Plan and Elevation of Clay-washing Mill 10, 11, 12
The Cutters, the Outlet to the Shoot, and the Strainer 13
Elevation of Pug-mill 14
Section of ditto 15
Isometrical View of the Moulding stool 16
————————— Brick Mould and Stock-board . . . 17
The Hack Barrow, loaded 19
——————— unloaded 20
The Clamp—Transverse Section 27
——————— Longitudinal ditto 28
Plan of the lower and of the upper Course of Scintles . . . 29
Detail of the end of the Upright 31
Elevation of Pug-mill of the London Tileries 52
Detail of the Knives, and Cross Section of the Tub 53
Plan and Section of Tile Shed 54
The Sling, the Block and Stock-board, the Pan-tile Mould, and the Roll 55
The Pan-tile Table 56
The Washing-off Table 57
The Washing-off Frame, the Splayer, the Thwacking Knife, and the Thwacker 58
The Thwacking Frame placed on the Thwacking Stool . . . 59
The Thwacking Horse 60
Plan of Tile Kiln, taken through the Body, and Plan of the Basement 61
Two Sections of Tile Kiln 62, 63
Transverse Section of the Furnaces 64
Longitudinal Section of ditto 65
Plans of Clay Kiln 99
Section of ditto 100
Elevation of ditto 101

MR. WEALE'S
PUBLICATIONS FOR 1861.

RUDIMENTARY SERIES.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—1.—CHEMISTRY, by Professor FOWNES, F.R.S., including Agricultural Chemistry, for the Use of Farmers.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—2.—NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, by CHARLES TOMLINSON.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—3.—GEOLOGY, by Major-Gen. PORTLOCK, F.R.S., &c.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY.—4, 5.—MINERALOGY, with Mr. DANA'S Additions. 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—6.—MECHANICS, by CHARLES TOMLINSON.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—7.—ELECTRICITY, by Sir WILLIAM SNOW HARRIS, F.R.S.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—7*.—ON GALVANISM; ANIMAL AND VOLTAIC ELECTRICITY; by Sir W. SNOW HARRIS.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 3s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—8, 9, 10—MAGNETISM, Concise Exposition of, by Sir W. SNOW HARRIS, 3 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY.—11, 11*.—ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH, History of the, by E. HIGHTON, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—12.—PNEUMATICS, by CHARLES TOMLINSON.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 4s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—13, 14, 15, 15*.—CIVIL ENGINEERING, by HENRY LAW, C.E., 3 vols.; and Supplement by G. R. BURNELL, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—16.—ARCHITECTURE, Orders of, by W. H. LEEDS.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—17.—ARCHITECTURE Styles of, by T. BURY, Architect.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

Digitized by Google

MR. WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SERIES.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY.—18, 19.—ARCHITECTURE, Principles of Design in by E. L. GARBETT, Architect, 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY.—20, 21.—PERSPECTIVE, by G. PYNE, Artist, 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—22.—BUILDING, Art of, by E. DOBSON, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY.—23, 24.—BRICK-MAKING, TILE-MAKING, &c., Art of, by E. DOBSON, C.E., 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY.—25, 26.—MASONRY AND STONE-CUTTING, Art of, by E. DOBSON, C.E., 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY.—27, 28.—PAINTING, Art of, or a GRAMMAR OF COLOURING, by GEORGE FIELD, 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—29.—PRACTICE OF DRAINING DISTRICTS AND LANDS, Art of, by G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—30.—PRACTICE OF DRAINING AND SEWAGE OF TOWNS AND BUILDINGS, Art of, by G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 31. — WELL-SINKING AND BORING, Art of, by G. R. BURNELL, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 32. — USE OF INSTRUMENTS, Art of the, by J. F. HEATHER, M.A.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 33. — CONSTRUCTING CRANES, Art of, by J. GLYNN, F.R.S., C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 34. — STEAM ENGINE, Treatise on the, by Dr. LARDNER.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—35. — BLASTING ROCKS AND QUARRYING, AND ON STONE, by Lieut.-Gen. Sir J BURGOYNE, Bart., G C.B., R.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 4s.

RUDIMENTARY.—36, 37, 38, 39.—DICTIONARY OF TERMS used by Architects, Builders, Civil and Mechanical Engineers, Surveyors, Artists, Ship-builders, &c., vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—40.—GLASS STAINING Art of, by Dr. M. A. GESSERT.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SERIES.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 41. — PAINTING ON GLASS, Essay on, by E. O. FROMBERG.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. —42.— COTTAGE BUILDING, Treatise on.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 43. — TUBULAR AND GIRDER BRIDGES, and others, Treatise on, more particularly describing the Britannia and Conway Bridges.

In demy 12mo. with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—44.—FOUNDATIONS, &c., by E. DOBSON, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 45. — LIMES, CEMENTS, MORTARS, CONCRETE, MASTICS, &c., by G. R. BURNELL, C.E.

In demy 12mo. with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 46. — CONSTRUCTING AND REPAIRING COMMON ROADS, by H. LAW, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 3s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 47, 48, 49. — CONSTRUCTION AND ILLUMINATION OF LIGHTHOUSES, by ALAN STEVENSON, C.E., 3 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth. price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—50.—LAW OF CONTRACTS FOR WORKS AND SERVICES, by DAVID GIBBONS, S.P.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 3s.

RUDIMENTARY.—51, 52, 53.—NAVAL ARCHITECTURE, Principles of the Science, by J. PEAKE, N.A., 3 vols. in 1

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY AND ELEMENTARY.—53*. —PRACTICAL CONSTRUCTION concisely stated of Ships for Ocean or River Service, by Captain H. A. SOMMERFELDT, N.R.N.

In royal 4to with Engraved Plates, cloth, price 7s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—53**—ATLAS of 15 Plates to ditto, drawn and engraved to a Scale for Practice.—For the convenience of the Operative Ship Builder the Atlas may be had in three separate Parts. Part I., 2s 6d. Part II., 2s. 6d. Part III., 2s. 6d.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 54. — MASTING, MAST-MAKING, AND RIGGING OF SHIPS, by R. KIPPING, A.

In demy 12mo. with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—54*.—IRON SHIP BUILDING, by JOHN GRANTHAM, N.A. and C.E.

In demy 12mo. with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 55, 56.— NAVIGATION; THE SAILOR'S SEA-BOOK.—How to Keep the Log and Work it Off—Latitude and Longitude—Great Circle Sailing—Law of Storms and variable Winds; and an Explanation of Terms used, with coloured Illustrations of Flags.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY.—57, 58.—WARMING AND VENTILATION, by CHARLES TOMLINSON, 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—59.—STEAM BOILERS, by R. ARMSTRONG, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 60, 61. — LAND AND ENGINEERING SURVEYING, by T. BAKER, C.E., 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY AND ELEMENTARY.—62. —PRINCIPLES OF RAILWAYS, for the Use of the Beginner in his Studies; with Sketches for Construction. By Sir R. MACDONALD STEPHENSON. Vol. I.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—62*.—RAILWAY WORKING IN GREAT BRITAIN, Statistical Details, Table of Capital and Dividends, Revenue Accounts, Signals, &c., Vol. II.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 3s.

RUDIMENTARY.—63, 64, 65.—AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS, the Construction of, on Motive Powers, and the Machinery of the Steading; and on Agricultural Field Engines, Machines, and Implements, by G. H. ANDREWS, 3 vols in 1. —John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—66.—CLAY LANDS AND LOAMY SOILS, by Professor JOHN DONALDSON, A.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 3s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 67, 68. — CLOCK AND WATCH-MAKING, AND ON CHURCH CLOCKS AND BELLS, by E. B. DENISON, M.A., 2 vols. in 1, considerably extended. Fourth Edition.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY.—69, 70.— MUSIC, Practical Treatise on, by C. C. SPENCER, Mus. Dr. 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 71. — PIANOFORTE, Instruction for Playing the, by C. C. SPENCER, Mus. Dr.

In demy 12mo, with Steel Engravings and Woodcuts, cloth, price 5s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—72, 73, 74, 75, 75*.—RECENT FOSSIL SHELLS (A Manual of the Mollusca), by SAMUEL P. WOODWARD, of the Brit. Mus. 4 vols. in 1, with Supplement.

In demy 12mo., with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 76, 77. — DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY, by J. F. HEATHER, M.A. 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 77*. — ECONOMY OF FUEL, by T. S. PRIDEAUX.

In demy 12mo, 2 vols. in 1, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY.—78, 79.—STEAM AS APPLIED TO GENERAL PURPOSES.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

Digitized by Google

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.
RUDIMENTARY.—78*.—LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE, by G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E.

In royal 4to, cloth, price 4s. 6d.
RUDIMENTARY. — 79*. — ATLAS OF ENGRAVED PLATES to DEMPSEY'S LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.
RUDIMENTARY.—79**.—ON PHOTOGRAPHY, the Composition and Properties of the Chemical Substances used, by Dr. H. HALLEUR.

In demy 12mo., with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s. 6d.
RUDIMENTARY. — 80, 81. — MARINE ENGINES AND ON THE SCREW, &c., by R. MURRAY, C.E. 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 2s.
RUDIMENTARY.—80*, 81*.—EMBANKING LANDS FROM THE SEA, by JOHN WIGGINS, F.G.S. 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.
RUDIMENTARY. — 82, 82*. — POWER OF WATER, AS APPLIED TO DRIVE FLOUR MILLS, by JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S., C.E.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.
RUDIMENTARY.—83.—BOOK-KEEPING, by JAMES HADDON, M.A.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, price 3s.
RUDIMENTARY. — 82**, 83*, 83 (*bis*) COAL GAS, on the Manufacture and Distribution of, by SAMUEL HUGHES, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 3s.
RUDIMENTARY.—82***.—WATER WORKS FOR THE SUPPLY OF CITIES AND TOWNS; Works which have been executed for procuring Supplies by means of Drainage Areas and by Pumping from Wells, by SAMUEL HUGHES, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.
RUDIMENTARY. — 83**. — CONSTRUCTION OF DOOR LOCKS.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.
RUDIMENTARY. — 83 (*bis*) — FORMS OF SHIPS AND BOATS, by W. BLAND, of Hartlip.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s. 6d.
RUDIMENTARY.—84.—ARITHMETIC, with numerous Examples, by Prof. J. R. YOUNG.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s. 6d.
RUDIMENTARY. —84*.— KEY to the above, by Prof. J. R. YOUNG.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.
RUDIMENTARY. — 85. — EQUATIONAL ARITHMETIC, Questions of Interest, Annuities, &c., by W. HIPSLEY.

MR. WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SERIES.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.
RUDIMENTARY.—85*.—SUPPLEMENTARY VOLUME TO HIPSLEY'S EQUATIONAL ARITHMETIC, Tables for the Calculation of Simple Interest, with Logarithms for Compound Interest and Annuities, &c, &c., by W. HIPSLEY.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 2s.
RUDIMENTARY. — 86, 87. — ALGEBRA, by JAMES HADDON, M.A. 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, in cloth, price 1s. 6d.
RUDIMENTARY.—86*, 87*.—ELEMENTS OF ALGEBRA, Key to the, by Prof. YOUNG.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, price 2s.
RUDIMENTARY.—88, 89.—ELEMENTS OF GEOMETRY, by HENRY LAW, C.E. 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.
RUDIMENTARY.—90.—GEOMETRY, ANALYTICAL, by Prof. JAMES HANN.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.
RUDIMENTARY. — 91, 92. — PLANE AND SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY, by the same. 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.
RUDIMENTARY.—93.—MENSURATION, by T. BAKER, C.E.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 2s. 6d.
RUDIMENTARY. — 94, 95. — LOGARITHMS, Tables for facilitating Astronomical, Nautical, Trigonometrical, and Logarithmic Calculations, by H. LAW, C.E. New Edition, with Tables of Natural Sines and Tangents, and Natural Cosines. 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.
RUDIMENTARY.—96.—POPULAR ASTRONOMY. By the Rev. ROBERT MAIN, M.R.A.S.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.
RUDIMENTARY.—97.—STATICS AND DYNAMICS, by T. BAKER, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with 220 Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s. 6d.
RUDIMENTARY. — 98, 98*. — MECHANISM AND PRACTICAL CONSTRUCTION OF MACHINES, by T. BAKER, C.E., and ON TOOLS AND MACHINES, by JAMES NASMYTH, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.
RUDIMENTARY.—99, 100.—NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY AND NAVIGATION, by Prof. YOUNG. 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s. 6d.
RUDIMENTARY. — 100*. — NAVIGATION TABLES, compiled for practical use with the above.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.
RUDIMENTARY. — 101. — DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS, by Mr. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S.
John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SERIES.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 101*. — WEIGHTS AND MEASURES OF ALL NATIONS: Weights, Coins, and the various Divisions of Time, with the principles which determine Rates of Exchange, by Mr. WOOLHOUSE F.R.A.S.

In demy 12mo, in cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 102. — INTEGRAL CALCULUS, by H. COX, M.A.

In demy 12mo, in cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 103. — INTEGRAL CALCULUS, Examples of, by Prof. JAMES HANN.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 104. — DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS, Examples of, by J. HADDON, M.A.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 105. — ALGEBRA, GEOMETRY, AND TRIGONOMETRY, Mnemonical Lessons, by the Rev. T. PENYNGTON KIRKMAN, M.A.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 106. — SHIPS' ANCHORS FOR ALL SERVICES, by Mr. GEORGE COTSELL, N.A.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, price 2s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 107. — METROPOLITAN BUILDINGS ACT in present operation, with Notes, and the Act dated August 28th, 1860, for better supplying of Gas to the Metropolis.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 108. — METROPOLITAN LOCAL MANAGEMENT ACTS. All the Acts.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY, — 109. — LIMITED LIABILITY AND PARTNERSHIP ACTS.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 110. — SIX RECENT LEGISLATIVE ENACTMENTS, for Contractors, Merchants, and Tradesmen.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 111. — NUISANCES REMOVAL AND DISEASE PREVENTION ACT.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 112. — DOMESTIC MEDICINE, PRESERVING HEALTH, by M. RASPAIL.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 113. — USE OF FIELD ARTILLERY ON SERVICE, by Lieut.-Col. HAMILTON MAXWELL, B.A.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 114. — ON MACHINERY: Rudimentary and Elementary Principles of the Construction and on the Working of Machinery, by C. D. ABEL, C.E.

In royal 4to, cloth, price 7s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 115. — ATLAS OF PLATES OF SEVERAL KINDS OF MACHINES, 17 very valuable Illustrative plates.

MR. WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SERIES.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 116. — TREATISE ON ACOUSTICS: The Distribution of Sound, by T. ROGER SMITH, Architect.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—117.—SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING, RANGING THE LINE WITHOUT THE MAGNET. By THOMAS FENWICK, Coal Viewer. With Improvements and Modern Additions by T. BAKER, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Plates and Woodcuts, cloth, price 3s.

RUDIMENTARY.—118, 119.—ON THE CIVIL ENGINEERING OF NORTH AMERICA, by D. STEVENSON, C.E. 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 3s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 120. — ON HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING, by G. R. BURNELL, C.E. 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo. with 2 Engraved Plates, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 121. — TREATISE ON RIVERS AND TORRENTS, from the Italian of PAUL FRISI.

In demy 12mo, by PAUL FRISI, in cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—122.—ON RIVERS THAT CARRY SAND AND MUD, and an ESSAY ON NAVIGABLE CANALS. 121 and 122 bound together, 2s. 6d.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 123. — ON CARPENTRY AND JOINERY, founded on Dr. Robison's Work.

In demy 4to, cloth, price 4s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—123*.—ATLAS of PLATES in detail to the CARPENTRY AND JOINERY. 123 and 123* bound together in cloth in 1 vol.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 124. — ON ROOFS FOR PUBLIC AND PRIVATE BUILDINGS, founded on Dr. Robison's Work.

In royal 4to, cloth, price 4s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—124*.—RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED IRON ROOFS, Atlas of plates.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 3s.

RUDIMENTARY.— 125.—ON THE COMBUSTION OF COAL AND THE PREVENTION OF SMOKE, Chemically and Practically Considered, by CHARLES WYE WILLIAMS.

In demy 12mo, cloth. 125 and 126 together, price 3s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 126. — ILLUSTRATIONS to WILLIAMS'S COMBUSTION OF COAL. 125 and 126, 2 vols. bound in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 127. — PRACTICAL INSTRUCTIONS IN THE ART OF ARCHITECTURAL MODELLING.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SERIES.

In demy 12mo, with Engravings and Woodcuts.

RUDIMENTARY.—128.—THE TEN BOOKS OF M. VITRUVIUS ON CIVIL, MILITARY, AND NAVAL ARCHITECTURE, translated by JOSEPH GWILT, Arch. 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, 128 and 129 together, cloth, price 5s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 129. — ILLUSTRATIVE PLATES TO VITRUVIUS'S TEN BOOKS, by the Author and JOSEPH GANDY, R.A.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 130. — INQUIRY INTO THE PRINCIPLES OF BEAUTY IN GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE, by the Right Hon. the Earl of ABERDEEN, &c. &c.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 131. — THE MILLER'S, MERCHANT'S, AND FARMER'S READY RECKONER, for ascertaining at Sight the Value of any quantity of Corn; together with the approximate value of Millstones and Millwork.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—132.—TREATISE ON THE ERECTION OF DWELLING HOUSES, WITH SPECIFICATIONS, QUANTITIES OF THE VARIOUS MATERIALS, &c., by S. H. BROOKS, Architect. 27 Plates.

RUDIMENTARY SERIES.—ON MINES, SMELTING WORKS, AND THE MANUFACTURE OF METALS, as follows.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY.—Vol. 1.—TREATISE ON THE METALLURGY OF COPPER, by R. H. LAMBORN.

In demy 12mo, to have Woodcuts, cloth.

RUDIMENTARY.—Vol. 2.—TREATISE ON THE METALLURGY OF SILVER AND LEAD.

In demy 12mo, to have Woodcuts, cloth.

RUDIMENTARY AND ELEMENTARY.—Vol. 3.—TREATISE ON IRON METALLURGY up to the Manufacture of the latest processes.

In demy 12mo, to have Woodcuts, cloth.

RUDIMENTARY AND ELEMENTARY.—Vol. 4.—TREATISE ON GOLD MINING AND ASSAYING PLATINUM, IRIDIUM, &c.

In demy 12mo, to have Woodcuts, cloth.

RUDIMENTARY AND ELEMENTARY.—Vol. 5.—TREATISE ON THE MINING OF ZINC, TIN, NICKEL, COBALT, &c.

In demy 12mo, to have Woodcuts, cloth.

RUDIMENTARY AND ELEMENTARY.—Vol. 6.—TREATISE ON COAL MINING (Geology and Means of Discovering, &c.)

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—Vol. 7.—ELECTRO-METALLURGY.—Practically treated by ALEXANDER WATT, F.R.S.A.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

NEW SERIES OF EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 4s.
ONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND.—1, 2, 3, 4.—By W. D. HAMILTON, of the State P. O.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s. 6d.
OUTLINES OF THE HISTORY OF GREECE.—5, 6.—By W. D. HAMILTON, 2 vols.

In demy 12mo, with Map of Italy and Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s. 6d
OUTLINE OF THE HISTORY OF ROME.—7, 8.—By W. D. HAMILTON, 2 vols.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 2s. 6d.
CHRONOLOGY OF CIVIL AND ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY, LITERATURE, ART, AND CIVILISATION, from the earliest period to the present.—9, 10.—2 vols.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.
GRAMMAR OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.—11.—By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.
HANDBOOK OF COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY.—11*.—By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L.

In demy stout 12mo, cloth, price 3s. 6d.
DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.—12, 13.—A New Dictionary of the English Tongue as spoken and written, above 100,000 words, or 50,000 more than in any existing work, by HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L., 3 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.
GRAMMAR OF THE GREEK LANGUAGE.—14—By H. C. HAMILTON.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 2s.
DICTIONARY OF THE GREEK AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES.—15, 16.—By H. R. HAMILTON, 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 2s.
DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH AND GREEK LANGUAGES.—17, 18.—By H. R. HAMILTON, 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.
GRAMMAR OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE.—19.—By the Rev. T. GOODWIN, A.B.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 2s.
DICTIONARY OF THE LATIN AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES.—20, 21.—By the Rev. T. GOODWIN, B.A. Vol. 1.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s. 6d.
DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH AND LATIN LANGUAGES.—22, 23.—By the Rev. T. GOODWIN, A.B. Vol. II.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.
GRAMMAR OF THE FRENCH LANGUAGE.—24.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S EDUCATIONAL SERIES.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

DICTIONARY OF THE FRENCH AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES.—25.—By A. ELWES. Vol. I.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH AND FRENCH LANGUAGES.—26.—By A. ELWES. Vol. II.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

GRAMMAR OF THE ITALIAN LANGUAGE—27.—By A. ELWES.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 2s.

DICTIONARY OF THE ITALIAN, ENGLISH, AND FRENCH LANGUAGES.—28, 29.—By A. ELWES. Vol. I.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 2s.

DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH, ITALIAN, AND FRENCH LANGUAGES.—30, 31.—By A. ELWES. Vol. II.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 2s.

DICTIONARY OF THE FRENCH, ITALIAN, AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES.—32, 33.—By A. ELWES. Vol. III.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

GRAMMAR OF THE SPANISH LANGUAGE.—34.—By A. ELWES.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 4s.

DICTIONARY OF THE SPANISH AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES.—35, 36, 37, 38.—By A. ELWES. 4 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

GRAMMAR OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE.—39.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

CLASSICAL GERMAN READER.—40.—From the best Authors.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 3s.

DICTIONARIES OF THE ENGLISH, GERMAN, AND FRENCH LANGUAGES.—41, 42, 43.—By N. E. HAMILTON, 3 vols., separately, 1s. each.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 7s.

DICTIONARY OF THE HEBREW AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES.—44, 45.—Containing the Biblical and Rabbinical words, 2 vols. (together with the Grammar, which may be had separately for 1s.), by Dr. BRESSLAU, Hebrew Professor.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 3s.

DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH AND HEBREW LANGUAGES.—46.—Vol. III. to complete.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

FRENCH AND ENGLISH PHRASE BOOK.—47.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

Digitized by Google

MR. WEALE'S CLASSICAL SERIES.

Now in course of Publication, in demy 12mo, price 1s. per Volume (except in some instances, and those are 1s. 6d. or 2s. each), very neatly printed on good paper. Those priced are published.

GREEK AND LATIN CLASSICS.—A Series of

Volumes containing the principal Greek and Latin Authors, accompanied by Explanatory Notes in English, principally selected from the best and most recent German Commentators, and comprising all those Works that are essential for the Scholar and the Pupil, and applicable for the Universities of Oxford, Cambridge, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Dublin—the Colleges at Belfast, Cork, Galway, Winchester, and Eton, and the great Schools at Harrow, Rugby, &c.—also for Private Tuition and Instruction, and for the Library, as follows:

LATIN SERIES.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s.

A NEW LATIN DELECTUS.—1.—Extracts from Classical Authors, with Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 2s.

CÆSAR'S COMMENTARIES ON THE GALLIC WAR.—2.—With Grammatical and Explanatory Notes in English, and a Geographical Index.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s.

CORNELIUS NEPOS.—3.—With English Notes, &c.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s.

VIRGIL.—4.—The Georgics, Bucolics, with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 2s.

VIRGIL'S ÆNEID.—5.—(On the same plan as the preceding).

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s.

HORACE.—6.—Odes and Epodes; with English Notes, and Analysis and Explanation of the Metres.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s. 6d.

HORACE.—7.—Satires and Epistles, with English Notes, &c.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s. 6d.

SALLUST.—8.—Conspiracy of Catiline, Jugurthine War, with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s. 6d.

TERENCE.—9.—Andrea and Heautontimorumenos, with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 2s.

TERENCE.—10.—Phormio, Adelphi, and Hecyra, with English Notes.

In demy 12mo.

CICERO.—11.—Orations against Catiline, for Sulla, for Archias, and for the Manilian Law.

In demy 12mo.

CICERO.—12.—First and Second Philippics; Orations for Milo, for Marcellus, &c.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S CLASSICAL SERIES.

In demy 12mo.

CICERO.—13.—De Officiis.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 2s.

CICERO.—14.—De Amicitiâ, de Senectute, and Brutus, with English Notes.

In demy 12mo.

JUVENAL AND PERSIUS.—15.—(The indelicate parts expunged.)

In demy 12mo, boards, price 3s.

LIVY. — 16. — Books i. to v. in two vols., with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s.

LIVY.—17.—Books xxi. and xxii., with English Notes.

In demy 12mo.

TACITUS.—18.—Agricola; Germania; and Annals, Book i.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 2s.

SELECTIONS FROM TIBULLUS, OVID, and PROPERTIUS.—19.—With English Notes,

In demy 12mo.

SELECTIONS FROM SUETONIUS and the later Latin Writers.—20.

GREEK SERIES, ON A SIMILAR PLAN TO THE LATIN SERIES.

Those not priced are in the Press.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s.

INTRODUCTORY GREEK READER. — 1. — On the same plan as the Latin Reader.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s.

XENOPHON. — 2. — Anabasis, i. ii. iii., with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s.

XENOPHON. — 3. — Anabasis, iv. v. vi. vii., with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s.

LUCIAN. — 4. — Select Dialogues, with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s. 6d.

HOMER.—5.—Iliad, i. to vi., with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s. 6d.

HOMER.—6.—Iliad, vii. to xii., with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s. 6d.

HOMER. — 7. — Iliad, xiii. to xviii. with English Notes.

In demy 12mo. boards, price 1s. 6d.

HOMER. — 8. — Iliad, xix. to xxiv., with English Notes.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S CLASSICAL SERIES.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s. 6d.

HOMER.—9.—Odyssey, i. to vi., with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s. 6d.

HOMER.—10.—Odyssey, vii. to xii., with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s. 6d.

HOMER.—11.—Odyssey, xiii. to xviii. with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s. 6d.

HOMER. — 12. — Odyssey, xix. to xxiv.; and Hymns, with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 2s.

PLATO. — 13. — Apology, Crito, and Phædo, with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s. 6d.

HERODOTUS.—14.—i. ii., with English Notes.— Dedicated to His Grace the Duke of Devonshire.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s. 6d.

HERODOTUS.—15.—iii. iv., with English Notes. Dedicated to His Grace the Duke of Devonshire.

In demy 12mo.

HERODOTUS.—16.—v. vi. and part of vii. Dedicated to His Grace the Duke of Devonshire.

In demy 12mo.

HERODOTUS.—17.—Remainder of vii., viii., and ix. Dedicated to His Grace the Duke of Devonshire.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s.

SOPHOCLES. — 18. — Œdipus Rex, with English Notes.

In demy 12mo.

SOPHOCLES.—19.—Œdipus Colonæus.

In demy 12mo.

SOPHOCLES.—20.—Antigone.

In demy 12mo.

SOPHOCLES.—21.—Ajax.

In demy 12mo.

SOPHOCLES.—22.—Philoctetes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s. 6d.

EURIPIDES.—23.—Hecuba, with English Notes.

In demy 12mo.

EURIPIDES.—24.—Medea.

In demy 12mo.

EURIPIDES.—25.—Hippolytus.

MR. WEALE'S CLASSICAL SERIES.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s.

EURIPIDES.—26.—Alcestis, with English Notes.

In demy 12mo.

EURIPIDES.—27.—Orestes.

In demy 12mo.

EURIPIDES.—28.—Extracts from the remaining Plays.

In demy 12mo.

SOPHOCLES.—29.—Extracts from the remaining Plays.

In demy 12mo.

ÆSCHYLUS.—30.—Prometheus Vinctus.

In demy 12mo.

ÆSCHYLUS.—31.—Persæ.

In demy 12mo.

ÆSCHYLUS.—32.—Septem contra Thebas.

In demy 12mo.

ÆSCHYLUS.—33.—Choëphoræ.

In demy 12mo.

ÆSCHYLUS.—34.—Eumenides.

In demy 12mo.

ÆSCHYLUS.—35.—Agamemnon.

In demy 12mo.

ÆSCHYLUS.—36.—Supplices.

In demy 12mo.

PLUTARCH.—37.—Select Lives.

In demy 12mo,

ARISTOPHANES.—38.—Clouds.

In demy 12mo.

ARISTOPHANES.—39.—Frogs.

In demy 12mo.

ARISTOPHANES. — 40. — Selections from the remaining Comedies.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s.

THUCYDIDES. — 41. — I., with English Notes.

In demy 12mo.

THUCYDIDES.—42.—II.

MR. WEALE'S CLASSICAL SERIES.

In demy 12mo.

THEOCRITUS.—43.—Select Idyls.

In demy 12mo.

PINDAR.—44.

In demy 12mo.

SOCRATES.—45.

In demy 12mo.

HESIOD.—46.

MR. WEALE'S PUBLICATIONS OF WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, AND THE FINE ARTS.

In 1 large Atlas, folio Volume, with fine Plates, price £4 4s.

"BRITISH GOVERNMENT WORK."—THE ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUITIES AND RESTORATION OF ST. STEPHEN'S CHAPEL, WESTMINSTER (late the House of Commons).

Fine Plates and Vignettes, Atlas folio, price £3 10s.

"NORWEGIAN GOVERNMENT WORK." — THE CATHEDRAL OF THRONDHEIM, IN NORWAY. Text by Professor MUNCH; drawings by H. E. SCHIRMER, Architect.

Large Atlas folio, 4 livraisons, published in Madrid, at 100 reals each, or £1 in England. Illustrated by beautifully executed Engravings, some of which are coloured.

"SPANISH GOVERNMENT WORK."— MONUMENTS ARCHITECTONIQUES DE L'ESPAGNE, PUBLIÉS AUX FRAIS DE LA NATION.—PART I Provincia de Toledo, Granada, Alcalá de Henares.—PART 2. Catedral Toledo, Detailles.—PART 3. Granada, Segovia, Toledo, Salamanca.—PART 4. Santa Maria de Alcalá de Henares, Casa Lonia de Valencia, Toledo, Segovia, &c.—This work surpasses in beauty all other works.

Columbier folio plates, with text also uniform, with gold borders, and sumptuously bound in red morocco, gilt; gilt leaves, £12 12s., Columbier folio plates, with text also uniform, with gold borders, and elegantly half-bound in morocco, gilt, £10 10s.; Plates in Columbier folio, and text in imperial 4to, half-bound in morocco, gilt, £7 7s.; Plates in Columbier folio, and text in imperial 4to, in cloth extra, boards and lettered, £4 14s. 6d.

THE VICTORIA BRIDGE, AT MONTREAL, IN CANADA. — Elaborately illustrated by views, plans, elevations, and details of the Bridge; together with the illustrations of the Machinery and Contrivances used in the construction of this stupendously important and valuable engineering work. The whole produced in the finest style of art, pictorially and geometrically drawn, and the views highly coloured, and a descriptive text. Dedicated to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales. By JAMES HODGES, Engineer to the Contractors. Engineers: ROBERT STEPHENSON and ALEX. M. ROSS. Contractors: Sir S. MORTON PETO, Bart., M.P., THOMAS BRASSEY, and EDWARD LADD BETTS, Esqrs.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, FINE ARTS, &c.

In one imperial folio volume, with exquisite illustrative Plates from costly Drawings made by the most eminent artists, half-bound very neat, price £5 5s. Only 150 copies printed for sale.

PROFESSOR COCKERELL'S WORK.— THE TEMPLES OF JUPITER PANHELLENIUS AT ÆGINA, AND OF APOLLO EPICURIUS AT BASSÆ, NEAR PHIGALEIA, IN ARCADIA.

It is proposed to publish the Life and Works of the late

ISAMBARD KINGDON BRUNEL, F.R.S., Civil Engineer. — The genius, talent, and great enterprise of the late Mr. Brunel has a world-wide fame, his whole life was devoted alone to the science of his profession, not in imitation or copying others, but in invention. In finding out new roads to the onward advancement of his Art, the lifting up from the slow and beating path of Engineering Art, new ideas and realities, and which has or have given to England a name for reference and of renowned intelligence in this Art.

Just published, in 4to, with 100 Engravings, price, bound, 21s.

THE PRACTICAL HOUSE CARPENTER.— More particularly for country practice, with specifications, quantities, and contracts: also containing—1. Designs for the Centering of Groins, Niches, &c.; 2. Designs for Roofs and Staircases, 3. The Five Orders laid down to a scale; 4. Modern Method of Trussing Girders, Joints of Carpenters' work; 5. Designs for Modern Shop Fronts with their details; 6. Designs for Modern Doors with their details; 7. Designs for Modern Windows, with their details, and for Villa Architecture. The whole amply described, for the use of the Operative Carpenter and Builder. Firstly written and published by WILLIAM PAIN. Secondly, with Modern Designs, and Improvements, by S. H. BROOKS, Architect.

In 1861 will be published a volume in 12mo, entitled

A DIGEST OF PRICES of Works in Civil Engineering and Railway Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Tools, Wrought and Cast Iron Works, Stone, Timber and Wire Works, and every kind of information that can be obtained and made useful in Estimating, Specifying, and Reporting.

In 4to, 2s. 6d.

AIRY, ASTRONOMER ROYAL, F.R.S., &c.— Results of Experiments on the Disturbance of the Compass in Iron-built Ships.

In a sheet, 3s., in case, 3s 6d.

ANCIENT DOORWAYS AND WINDOWS (Examples of). Arranged to illustrate the different styles of Gothic Architecture, from the Conquest to the Reformation.

In 1 vol. imperial 4to, with 20 fine Plates, neatly half-bound in cloth, £1 5s.

ANCIENT DOMESTIC ARCHITECTURE.— Principally selected from original drawings in the collection of the late Sir William Burrell, Bart., with observations on the application of ancient architecture to the pictorial composition of modern edifices.

The stained glass fac-simile. 4s. 6d., in an extra case, or in a sheet, 3s. 6d.

ANGLICAN CHURCH ORNAMENT.— Wherein are figured the Saints of the English calendar, with their appropriate emblems; the different styles of stained glass; and various sacred symbols and ornaments used in churches.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, FINE ARTS, &c.

In 4to, 1s. 6d.

ARAGO, Mons. — Report on the Atmospheric System, and on the proposed Atmospheric Railway at Paris.

In 4to, with about 500 Engravings, some of which are highly coloured, 4 vols., original copies, half-bound in morocco, £6 6s.

ARCHITECTURAL PAPERS.

2 Engravings, in folio, useful to learners and for schools, 2s. 6d.

ARCHITECTURAL ORDERS (FIVE) AND THEIR ENTABLATURES, drawn to a larger scale, with Figured Dimensions.

4to, 1s.

ARNOLLET, M. — Report on his Atmospheric Railway.

In 4to, 10 Plates, 7s. 6d.

ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAYS. — THREE REPORTS on improved methods of Constructing and Working Atmospheric Railways. By R. MALLET, C.E.

In 8vo, 1s. 6d.

BARLOW, P. W. —Observations on the Niagara Railway Suspension Bridge.

In large 4to, very neat half-morocco, 18s., with Engravings.

BARRY, SIR CHARLES, R.A., &c. — Studies of Modern English Architecture. By W. H. LEEDS; The Travellers' Club-House, illustrated by Engravings of Plans, Sections, Elevations, and details.

In 1 Vol., large 8vo, with coloured Plates, half-morocco, price £1 1s.

BEWICK'S (J. G.) GEOLOGICAL TREATISE ON THE DISTRICT OF CLEVELAND IN NORTH YORKSHIRE, its Ferruginous Deposits, Lias and Oolites; with some Observations on Ironstone Mining.

In 8vo, with Plates. Price 4s.

BINNS, W. S. — Work on Geometrical Drawing, embracing Practical Geometry, including the use of Drawing Instruments, the construction and use of Scales, Orthographic Projection, and Elementary Descriptive Geometry.

In 4to, with 105 Illustrative Plates, cloth boards, £1 11s. 6d.

BLASHFIELD, J. M., M. R. Inst., &c.— SELECTIONS OF VASES, STATUES, BUSTS, &c, from TERRA COTTAS.

In 8vo, Woodcuts, 1s.

BLASHFIELD, J. M., M. R., Inst., &c.— ACCOUNT OF THE HISTORY AND MANUFACTURE OF ANCIENT AND MODERN TERRA COTTA.

In 4to, 2s. 6d.

BODMER, R., C.E.—On the Propulsion of Vessels by the Screw.

15s.

BRIDGE. — A large magnificent Plate, 3 feet 6 inches by 2 feet, on a scale of 25 feet to an inch, of LONDON BRIDGE; containing Plan and Elevation. Engraved and elaborately finished. The Work of the RENNIES.

MR. WEALE'S WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, FINE ARTS, &c.

10s.

BRIDGE. — Plan and Elevation, on a scale of 10 feet to an inch, of STAINES BRIDGE; a fine Engraving. The work of the RENNIES.

In royal 8vo, with very elaborate Plates (folded), £1 10s.

BRIDGES, SUSPENSION. — An Account, with Illustrations, of the Suspension Bridge across the River Danube, by Wm. T. CLARK, F.R.S.

In 4 vols., royal 8vo, bound in 3 vols., half-morocco, price £4 10s.

BRIDGES. — THE THEORY, PRACTICE, AND ARCHITECTURE OF BRIDGES OF STONE, IRON, TIMBER, AND WIRE; with Examples on the Principle of Suspension; Illustrated by 138 Engravings and 92 Woodcuts.

In one large 8vo volume, with explanatory Text, and 68 Plates comprising details and measured dimensions. Bound in half-morocco, uniform with the preceding work, price £2 10s.

BRIDGES. — SUPPLEMENT TO "THE THEORY, PRACTICE, AND ARCHITECTURE OF BRIDGES OF STONE, IRON, TIMBER, WIRE, AND SUSPENSION."

1 large folio Engraving, price 7s. 6d.

BRIDGE across the Thames.—SOUTHWARK IRON BRIDGE.

1 large folio Engraving, price 5s.

BRIDGE across the Thames. — WATERLOO STONE BRIDGE.

1 very large Engraving, price 5s.

BRIDGE across the Thames. — VAUXHALL IRON BRIDGE.

1 very large Engraving, price 4s. 6d.

BRIDGE across the Thames.—HAMMERSMITH SUSPENSION BRIDGE.

1 large Engraving, price 4s. 6d.

BRIDGE (the UPPER SCHUYLKILL) at PHILADELPHIA, the greatest known span of one arch, covered.

1 large Engraving, price 3s. 6d.

BRIDGE (the SCHUYLKILL) at PHILADELPHIA, covered.

1 large Engraving, price 3s. 6d.

BRIDGE. — ON THE PRINCIPLE OF SUSPENSION, by Sir I. BRUNEL, in the ISLAND OF BOURBON.

1 large Engraving, price 4s.

BRIDGE. — PLAN and ELEVATION of the PATENT IRON BAR BRIDGE over the River Tweed, near Berwick.

34 Plates, folio, £1 1s., boards.

BRIGDEN, R. — Interior Decorations, Details, and Views of Sefton Church, Lancashire, erected in the reign of Henry VIII.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, FINE ARTS, &c.

---

1 large Engraving, price 3s. 6d.

BRITTON'S (John) VIEWS of the WEST FRONTS of 14 ENGLISH CATHEDRALS.

---

1 large Engraving in outline, price 2s. 6d.

BRITTON'S (John) PERSPECTIVE VIEWS of the INTERIOR of 14 CATHEDRALS.

In 4to, 2s. 6d.

BRODIE, R., C.E. — Rules for Ranging Railway Curves, with the Theodolite, and without Tables.

---

1 large Engraving, price 4s. 6d.

BROWN'S (Capt. S.) CHAIN PIER at Brighton, with Details.

The Text in one large volume 8vo, and the Plates, upwards of 70 in number, in an atlas folio volume, very neatly half-bound, £2 10s.

BUCHANAN, R. — PRACTICAL ESSAYS ON MILL WORK AND OTHER MACHINERY; with Examples of Tools of modern invention; first published by ROBERT BUCHANAN, M.E.; afterwards improved and edited by THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E.; and re-edited, with the improvements of the present age, by GEORGE RENNIE, F.R.S., C.E., &c., &c. The whole forming 70 Plates, and 103 Woodcuts.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

Text in royal 8vo, and Plates in imperial folio, 18s.

BUCHANAN, R. — SUPPLEMENT. — PRACTICAL EXAMPLES ON MODERN TOOLS AND MACHINES; a Supplementary Volume to Mr. RENNIE'S edition of BUCHANAN "On Mill-Work and Other Machinery," by TREDGOLD. The work consists of 18 Plates.

In 8vo, with Plates, 2nd Edition, 1s. 6d.

BURN, C., C.E.—On Tram and Horse Railways.

In one volume, 4to, 21 Plates, half-bound in morocco, £1 1s.

BURY, T., Architect. — Examples of Ancient Ecclesiastical Woodwork.

7s. 6d.

CALCULATOR (THE): Or, TIMBER MERCHANT'S AND BUILDER'S GUIDE. By WILLIAM RICHARDSON and CHARLES GANE, of Wisbeach.

In 8vo, Plates, cloth boards, 7s. 6d.

CALVER, E. K., R.N.—THE CONSERVATION AND IMPROVEMENT OF TIDAL RIVERS.

In 8vo, Woodcuts, 1s 6d.

CALVER, E.K., R.N.—ON THE CONSTRUCTION AND PRINCIPLE OF A WAVE SCREEN, designed for the Formation of Harbours of Refuge.

In 4to, half-bound, price £1 5s.

CARTER, OWEN B., Architect.—A SERIES OF THE ANCIENT PAINTED GLASS OF WINCHESTER CATHEDRAL, Examples of. 28 Coloured Illustrations.

In 4to. 17 Plates, half-bound, 7s. 6d.

CARTER, OWEN B., Architect. —ACCOUNT OF THE CHURCH OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST, at Bishopstone, with Illustrations of its Architecture.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, FINE ARTS, &c.

In 4to, with 19 Engravings, £1 1s.

CHATEAUNEUF, A. de, Architect.—Architectura Domestica; a Series of very neat examples of Interiors and Exteriors of residences in the Italian style.

Large 4to, in half-red morocco, price £1 8s.

CHIPPENDALE, INIGO JONES, JOHNSON, LOCK, and PETHER.—Old English and French Ornaments: comprising 244 designs on 105 Plates of elaborate examples of Hall Glasses, Picture Frames, Chimney-pieces, Ceilings, Stands for China, Clock and Watch Cases, Girandoles, Brackets, Grates, Lanterns, Ornamental Furniture, Ornaments for brass workers and silver workers, real ornamental iron work Patterns, and for carvers, modellers, &c., &c., &c.

4to, third Edition with additions, price £1 11s. 6d.

CLEGG, SAM., C.E.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE MANUFACTURE AND DISTRIBUTION OF COAL GAS, Illustrated by Engravings from Working Drawings, with General Estimates.

In 4to, Plates, and 76 Woodcuts, boards, price 6s.

CLEGG, SAM., C.E.—ARCHITECTURE OF MACHINERY. An Essay on Propriety of Form and Proportion. For the use of Students and Schoolmasters.

In 8vo, 1s.

COLBURNS, Z.—On Steam Boiler Explosions.

One very large Engraving, price 4s. 6d.

CONEY'S (J.) Interior View of the Cathedral Church of St. Paul.

In 4to, on card board, 1s.

COWPER, C.—Diagram of the Expansion of Steam.

In one vol 4to, with 20 Folding Plates, price £1 1s.

CROTON AQUEDUCT.—Description of the New York Croton Aqueduct, in 20 large detailed and engineering explanatory Plates, with text in the English, German, and French languages, by T. SCHRAMKE, C.E.

In demy 12mo, cloth, extra bound and lettered, price 4s.

DENISON.—A Rudimentary Treatise on Clocks and Watches, and Bells; with a full account of the Westminster Clock and Bells, by EDMUND BECKET DENISON, M.A., Q.C. Fourth Edition re-written and enlarged, with Engravings.

In royal 4to, cloth boards, price £1 11s. 6d.

DOWNES, CHARLES, Architect.—Great Exhibition Building. The Building erected in Hyde Park for the Great Exhibition, 1851; 28 large folding Plates, embracing Plans, Elevations, Sections, and Details, laid down to a large scale, and the Working and Measured Drawings.

DRAWING BOOKS.—Showing to Students the superior method of Drawing and Shadowing.

DRAWING BOOK.—COURS ELEMENTAIRES DE LAVIS APPLIQUÉ À L'ARCHITECTURE; folio volume, containing 40 elaborately engraved Plates, in shadows and tints, very finely executed, by the best artists in France. £2. Paris.

MR. WEALE'S WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, FINE ARTS, &c.

DRAWING BOOK. — COURS ÉLÉMENTAIRES DE LAVIS APPLIQUÉ À MÉCHANIQUE) folio volume, containing 50 elaborately engraved Plates, in shadows and tints, very finely executed, by the best artists in France. £2 10s. Paris.

DRAWING BOOK. — COURS ÉLÉMENTAIRES DE LAVIS APPLIQUÉ À ORNEMENTATION; folio volume, containing 20 elaborately engraved Plates, in shadows and tints, very finely executed, by the best artists in France. £1. Paris.

DRAWING BOOK. — ÉTUDES PROGRESSIVES ET COMPLÈTES D'ARCHITECTURE DE LAVIS, par J. B. TRITON; large folio, 24 fine Plates, comprising the Orders of Architecture, mouldings, with profiles, ornaments, and forms of their proportion, art of shadowing doors, balusters, parterres, &c., &c., &c. £1 4s. Paris.

In 12mo, cloth boards, lettered, price 5s.

ECKSTEIN, G. F. — A Practical Treatise on Chimneys; with remarks on Stoves, the consumption of Smoke and Coal, Ventilation, &c.

Plates, imperial 8vo, price 7s.

ELLET, CHARLES, C. E., of the U. S.—Report on the Improvement of Kanawha, and incidentally of the Ohio River, by means of Artificial Lakes.

In 8vo, with Plates, price 12s.

EXAMPLES of Cheap Railway Making, American and Belgian.

In one vol. 4to, 49 Plates, with dimensions, extra cloth boards, price 21s.

EXAMPLES for Builders, Carpenters, and Joiners; being well-selected Illustrations of recent Modern Art and Construction.

With Engravings and Woodcuts, price 12s.

FROME, Lieutenant-Colonel, R.E. — Outline of the Method of conducting a Trigonometrical Survey, for the Formation of Topographical Plans; and Instructions for filling in the Interior Detail, both by Measurement and Sketching; Military Reconnaissances, Levelling, &c., &c., together with Colonial Surveying.

In 4to, with Plates, price 7s. 6d.

FAIRBAIRN, W., C.E., F.R.S. — ON WATER-WHEELS, WITH VENTILATED BUCKETS.

In royal 8vo, with Plates and Woodcuts, Second Edition, much improved, price, in extra cloth boards, 16s.

FAIRBAIRN, W., C.E., F.R.S.—ON THE APPLICATION OF CAST AND WROUGHT IRON TO BUILDING PURPOSES.

In imperial 8vo, with fine Plates, a re-issue, price 16s., or 21s. in half-morocco, gilt edges,

FERGUSSON'S (J.) Essay on the Ancient Topography of Jerusalem, with restored Plans of the Temple, &c.

In 8vo, sewed in wrapper, price 2s.

GILL, J. — ESSAY ON THE THERMO-DYNAMICS OF ELASTIC FLUIDS, by JOSEPH GILL, with Diagrams.

MR. WEALE'S WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, FINE ARTS, &c.

Plates, 8vo, boards, 5s.

GWILT, JOSEPH, Architect.—TREATISE ON THE EQUILIBRIUM OF ARCHES.

In 8vo, cloth boards, with 8 Plates, 4s. 6d.

HAKEWELL, S. J.—Elizabethan Architecture; Illustrated by parallels of Dorton House, Hatfield, Longleat, and Wollaton, in England, and the Palazzo Della Cancellaria at Rome.

8vo, with a Map, 1s.

HAMILTON, P. S., Barrister-at-Law, Halifax Nova Scotia—Nova Scotia considered as a Field for Emigration.

In Imperial 8vo, Third Edition, with additions, 11 Plates, cloth boards, 8s.

HART, J., On Oblique Bridges. — A Practical Treatise on the Construction of Oblique Arches.

In 4to, with Woodcuts, 3s. 6d.

HEALD, GEORGE, C.E.—System of Setting Out Railway Curves.

Royal 8vo, Plates and Woodcuts, price 12s. 6d.

HEDLEY, JOHN. — Practical Treatise on the Working and Ventilation of Coal Mines, with Suggestions for Improvements in Mining.

Two Vols., demy 12mo, in cloth extra boards and lettered, price 12s. 6d.

HOMER. — The Iliad and Odyssey, with the Hymns of Homer, Edition with an accession of English notes by the Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, M.A.

In 8vo, with Engravings, cloth boards, Third Edition, 10s. 6d.

HOPKINSON, JOSEPH, C.E.—The Working of the Steam Engine Explained by the use of the Indicator.

In 8vo, in boards, 18s.

HUNTINGTON, J. B., C.E. — TABLES and RULES for Facilitating the Calculation of Earthwork, Land, Curves, Distances, and Gradients, required in the Formation of Railways, Roads, and Canals.

Separate from the above, price 3s.

HUNTINGTON, J. B., C.E. — THE TABLES OF GRADIENTS.

---

10 Plates, 8vo, bound, 5s.

INIGO JONES.—Designs for Chimney Glasses and Chimney Pieces of the Time of Charles the 1st.

In a sheet, 2s.

IRISH.—Plantation and British Statute Measure (comparative Table of), so that English Measure can be transferred into Irish, and *vice versâ*.

In 4to, with 8 Engravings, in a wrapper, 6s.

IRON. — ACCOUNT OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE IRON ROOF OF THE NEW HOUSES OF PARLIAMENT, with elaborate Engravings of details.

Inimperial 4to, with 50 Engravings, and 2 fine Woodcuts, half-bound in morocco, £1 4s.

IRON. — DESIGNS OF ORNAMENTAL GATES, LODGES, PALISADING, AND IRON-WORK OF THE ROYAL PARKS, with some other Designs.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, FINE ARTS, &c.

In 4to, with 10 Plates, 12s.

JEBB'S, Colonel, Modern Prisons.—Their Construction and Ventilation.

In 3 vols. 8vo, with 26 elaborate Plates, cloth boards, £2 2s.

JONES, Major-Gen. Sir John, Bart. — Journal of the Sieges carried on by the Army under the Duke of Wellington in Spain, between the years 1811 and 1814, with an Account of the Lines of Torres Vedras. By Major-Gen. Sir JOHN T. JONES, Bart., K.C.B. Third Edition, enlarged and edited by Lieut.-General Sir HARRY D. JONES, Bart.

16mo, cloth boards, 2s. 6d.

KENNEDY AND HACKWOOD'S Tables for Setting out Curves.

In 4to, 37 Plates, half-cloth boards, 9s.

KING, THOMAS.—The Upholsterer's Guide; Rules for Cutting and Forming Draperies, Valances, &c.

Illustrated by large Draughts and Engravings. In 1 volume 4to, text, and a large atlas folio volume of Plates, half-bound, £6 6s.

KNOWLES, JOHN, F.R.S.—The Elements and Practice of Naval Architecture; or, A Treatise on Ship Building, theoretical and practical, on the best principles established in Great Britain; with copious Tables of Dimensions, Scantlings, &c. The Third Edition, with an Appendix, containing the principles of constructing the Royal and Mercantile Navies, by Sir ROBERT SEPPINGS.

41 Plates of a fine and an elaborate description in large atlas folio half-bound, £2 12s. 6d.; with the text half-bound in 4to.

LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES. — The Principles and Practice and Explanation of the Machinery of Locomotive Engines in operation.

In 12mo, sewed, 1s.

MAIN, Rev. ROBERT. — An Account of the Observatories in and about London.

4to, in boards, 15s.

MANUFACTURES AND MACHINERY. — Progress of, in Great Britain, as exhibited chiefly in Chronological notices of some Letters Patent granted for Inventions and Improvements, from the earliest times to the reign of Queen Anne.

16mo, 2s. 6d.

MAY, R. C., C.E.—Method of setting out Railway Curves.

Imperial 4to, with fine Illustrations, extra cloth boards, £1 5s., or half-bound in morocco, £1 11s. 6d.

METHVEN, CAPTAIN ROBERT.—THE LOG OF A MERCHANT OFFICER, Viewed with Reference to the Education of Young Officers and the Youth of the Merchant Service. By ROBERT METHVEN, Commander in the Peninsular and Oriental Company's Service.

In royal 8vo, 1s. 6d.

METHVEN, CAPTAIN ROBERT.—NARRATIVES WRITTEN BY SEA COMMANDERS, ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE LAW OF STORMS. The "Blenheim" Hurricane of 1851, with Diagrams.

Part 1, large 8vo, 5s. Part 2, in preparation.

MURRAY, JOHN, C.E. — A Treatise on the Stability of Retaining Walls, elucidated by Engravings and Diagrams.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, FINE ARTS, &c.

On a large folio sheet, price 2s. 6d.

NEVILLE, JOHN, C.E., M.R.I.A. — OFFICE HYDRAULIC TABLES: for the use of Engineers engaged in Water Works, giving the Discharge and Dimensions of River Channels and Pipes.

In 8vo, Second and much Improved Edition, with an Appendix, cloth boards, price 16s.

NEVILLE, JOHN, C.E., M.R.I.A.—HYDRAULIC TABLES, COEFFICIENTS, AND FORMULÆ; for Finding the Discharge of Water from Orifices, Notches, Weirs, Pipes, and Rivers, with Extensive Additions, New Formulæ, Tables, and General Information on Rain-Fall Catchment-Basins, Drainage, Sewerage, Water Supply for Towns and Mill Power.

On 33 folio Plates, 12s.

ORNAMENTS. — Ornaments displayed on a full size for Working, proper for all Carvers, Painters, &c., containing a variety of accurate examples of foliage and friezes.

Plates, 8vo, 2s. 6d.

O'BRIEN'S, W., C.E. — Prize Essay on Canals and Canal Conveyance.

In demy 8vo, cloth, boards, 12s.

PAMBOUR, COUNT DE. — STEAM ENGINE; the Theory of the Proportions of Steam Engines, and a series of practical formulæ.

In 8vo, cloth, boards, with Plates, a second edition, 18s.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES UPON RAILWAYS. — With practical Tables and an Appendix, showing the expense of conveying Goods by means of Locomotives on Railroads. By COUNT F. M. G. DE PAMBOUR.

4to, 72 finely executed Plates, in cloth, £1 16s.

PARKER, CHARLES, Architect, F.I.B.A. — The Rural and Villa Architecture of Italy, portraying the several very interesting examples in that country, with Estimates and Specifications for the application of the same designs in England; selected from buildings and scenes in the vicinity of Rome and Florence, and arranged for Rural and Domestic Buildings generally.

Price, complete, £2 2s. In 4to.

POLE, WILLIAM, M. Inst., C. E. — CORNISH PUMPING ENGINE; designed and constructed at the Hayle Copper House in Cornwall, under the superintendence of CAPTAIN JENKINS; erected and now on duty at the Coal Mines of Languin, Department of the Loire Inférieur, Nantes. Nine elaborate Drawings, historically and scientifically described.

With Plate. 10s. 6d.

AN ANALYTICAL INVESTIGATION OF THE ACTION OF THE CORNISH PUMPING ENGINE. —This Third Part sold separately from above.

28s. bound in 4to size.

PORTFOLIO OF ENGINEERING ENGRAVINGS.— Useful to Students as a Text Book, or a Drawing Book of Engineering and Mechanics; being a series of Practical Examples in Civil, Hydraulic, and Mechanical Engineering. Fifty Engravings to a scale for drawing.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, FINE ARTS, &c.

50 Plates, 28s., boards.

PORTFOLIO OF GREEK ARCHITECTURE.—Or, Dilettanti Drawing Book; Architectural Engravings, with descriptive Text. Being adapted as studies of the best Classic Models in the Grecian style of Architecture.

---

50 Plates, £1 8s., bound.

PORTFOLIO OR DRAWING BOOK OF GOTHIC CHURCH ARCHITECTURE.—Of the periods of the 14th, 15th, and 16th centuries. Useful to Architects, Builders, and Students.

---

25 Plates, folio. 25s.

PORTFOLIO OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS.—Of curious, interesting, and ornamental subjects and patterns for stained glass windows, from York.

---

18 Plates, 10s. 6d. Small folio.

PORTFOLIO OF ANCIENT CAPITAL LETTERS, MONOGRAMS, QUAINT DESIGNS, &c.—Beautifully Coloured and Ornamented.

---

153 Plates, folio, half-bound in morocco, very neat, £4 4s.

PUBLIC WORKS OF GREAT BRITAIN.—Consisting of Railways, Rails, Chairs, Blocks, Cuttings, Embankments, Tunnels, Oblique Arches, Viaducts, Bridges, Stations, Locomotive Engines, &c.; Cast-Iron Bridges, Iron and Gas Works, Canals, Lock-gates, Centering, Masonry and Brickwork for Canal Tunnels; Canal Boats: the London and Liverpool Docks, Plans and Dimensions, Dock gates, Walls, Quays, and their Masonry; Mooring-Chains; Plan of the Harbour and Port of London, and other important Engineering Works, with Descriptions and Specifications.

In two Parts. Imperial folio.

PUBLIC WORKS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

And the text in an 8vo Volume, price together £2 6s.

REPORTS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATES OF PUBLIC WORKS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA; explanatory of the Atlas Folio of Detailed Engravings, elucidating practically these important Engineering Works. The Plates are Engraved in the best style.

Imperial 8vo, 50 Engravings, £1 5s.

PAPERS AND PRACTICAL ILLUSTRATIONS OF PUBLIC WORKS OF RECENT CONSTRUCTION—BOTH BRITISH AND AMERICAN. Supplementary to previous Publications, and containing all the details of the Niagara Suspension Bridge.

Half-bound in morocco, finely coloured Plates, price £3 3s.

RAWLINSON'S, ROBERT, C.E.—Designs for Factory, Furnace, and other Tall Chimney Shafts. Tall chimneys are necessary for purposes of Trade and Manufactures. They are required for Factories, for Foundries, for Gas Works, for Chemical Works, for Baths and Wash-houses, and for many other purposes.

Third Edition, in royal 8vo, boards, with 13 Charts, &c., 12s.

REID, Major-General Sir W., F.R.S., &c.—AN ATTEMPT TO DEVELOP THE LAW OF STORMS by means of facts arranged according to place and time; and hence to point out a cause for the variable winds, with a view to practical use in navigation.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, FINE ARTS, &c.

In royal 8vo, uniform with the preceding, 9s., with Charts and Woodcuts. The work together in 2 vols., £1 1s.

REID, Major-General Sir W., F.R.S., &c. — THE PROGRESS OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE LAW OF STORMS AND OF THE VARIABLE WINDS, with the practicable application of the subject to navigation.

Illustrated with 17 Plates, Third Edition, 8vo, cloth, 7s. 6d.

RICHARDSON, C. J., Architect. — A Popular Treatise on the Warming and Ventilation of Buildings; showing the advantage of the improved system of Heated Water Circulation. And a method to effect the combination of large and small pipes to the same apparatus, and ventilating buildings.

Bound in 2 vols., very neat, half-morocco, gilt tops, price £18.

RENNIE'S, Sir JOHN, F.R.S., Work on the Theory, Formation, and Construction of British and Foreign Harbours, Docks, and Naval Arsenals. This great work may now be had complete, 20 parts and supplement, price £16.

In 8vo, 2s.

RÉVY, J. L., C.E. — THE PROGRESSIVE SCREW AS A PROPELLER IN NAVIGATION.

12mo, cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

SIMMS, F. W. — Treatise on the principal Mathematical and Drawing Instruments employed by the Engineer, Architect, and Surveyor; with a description of the Theodolite, together with Instructions in Field Works.

4to, with fine Plates, a New Edition, extended, sewed, 5s.

SMITH, C. H., Sculptor.—Report and Investigation into the Qualifications and Fitness of Stone for Building Purposes.

In 1 vol. 8vo, in boards, 7s. 6d.

SMITH'S, Colonel of the Madras Engineers, Observations on the Duties and Responsibilities Involved in the Management of Mines.

8vo, cloth boards, with Index Map, 5s.

SOPWITH, THOMAS, F.R.S. — THE AWARD OF THE DEAN FOREST COMMISSIONERS AS TO THE COAL AND IRON MINES.

---

16 large folio Plates, £1 4s. Separately, 2s. each.

SOPWITH, THOMAS, F.R.S.—SERIES OF ENGRAVED PLANS OF THE COAL AND IRON MINES.

---

12 Plates, 4to, 6s. in a wrapper.

STAIRCASES, HANDRAILS, BALUSTRADES, AND NEWELS OF THE ELIZABETHAN AGE, &c.—Consisting of—1. Staircase at Audley-end Old Manor House, Wilts; 2. Charlton House, Kent; 3. Great Ellingham Hall, Norfolk; 4. Dorfold, Cheshire; 5. Charterhouse; 6. Oak Staircase at Clare Hall, Cambridge; 7. Cromwell Hall, Highgate; 8. Ditto; 9. Catherine Hall, Cambridge; 10. Staircase by Inigo Jones at a house in Chandos Street; 11. Ditto at East Sutton; 12. Ditto, ditto. Useful to those constructing edifices in the early English domestic style.

Large atlas folio Plates, price £2 2s.

STALKARTT, M., N.A. — Naval Architecture; or, The Rudiments and Rules of Ship Building: exemplified in a Series of Draughts and Plans. No text.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

With Illustrative Diagrams. In 8vo, 7s. 6d.

STEVENSON'S, THOMAS, C.E., of Edinburgh,

Description of the Different kinds of Lighthouse Apparatus.

8vo, 2s. 6d.

STEVENSON, DAVID, C.E., of Edinburgh. —

Supplement to his Work on Tidal Rivers.

Text in 4to, and large folio Atlas of 75 Plates, half-cloth boards, £2 12s. 6d.

STEAM NAVIGATION. — Vessels of Iron and Wood; the Steam Engine; and on Screw Propulsion. By WM. FAIRBAIRN, F.R.S., of Manchester; Messrs. FORRESTER, M.I.C.E., of Liverpool; JOHN LAIRD, M.I.C.E., of Birkenhead; OLIVER LANG, (late) of Woolwich; Messrs. SEAWARD, Limehouse, &c. &c. &c. Together with Results of Experiments on the Disturbance of the Compass in Iron-built Ships. By G. B. AIRY, M.A., Astronomer Royal.

10s.

ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, LONDON, SECTION OF. — The Original Splendid Engraving by J. GWYN, J. WALE, decorated agreeably to the original intention of Sir Christopher Wren; a very fine large print, showing distinctly the construction of that magnificent edifice.

Size of Plate 4½ feet in height, 10s.

ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, LONDON, GREAT PLAN. — J. WALE and J. GWYN'S GREAT PLAN, accurately measured from the Building, with all the Dimensions figured and in detail, description of Compartments by engraved Writing.

Second Edition, greatly enlarged, royal 8vo, with Plates, cloth boards, price 16s.

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.—FAIRBAIRN, WILLIAM, C.E., F.R.S., and of the Legion of Honour of France. On the application of Cast and Wrought Iron to Building Purposes.

With Plates and Diagrams. New Edition. The work complete in 2 vols., bound in 1 vol., price, in cloth boards, 16s. The second portion of the work, containing Mr. Hodgkinson's Experimental Researches, may be had separately, price 9s.

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.—HODGKINSON, EATON, F.R.S., AND THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. A PRACTICAL ESSAY ON THE STRENGTH OF CAST IRON AND OTHER METALS; intended for the assistance of engineers, ironmasters, millwrights, architects, founders, smiths and others engaged in the construction of machines, buildings, &c' By EATON HODGKINSON, F.R S.

To be published in 1861, in crown 8vo, bound for use.

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.—POLE, WILLIAM, C E., F.R.S.—Tables and popular explanations of the Strength of Materials, of Wrought and Cast Iron with other metals, for structural purposes; developing in a systematic form, the strengths, bearings, weights, and forms of these materials, whether used as girders or arches, for the construction of bridges and viaducts, public buildings, domestic mansions, private buildings, columns or pillars, bressummers for warehouses, shops, working and manufacturing factories, &c. &c. &c. The whole rendered of easy reference for architects, builders, civil and mechanical engineers, millwrights, ironfounders, &c. &c. &c., and forming Ready Reckoner or Calculator.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, FINE ARTS, &c.

30 very elaborately drawn Engravings. In large 4to, neatly half-bound and lettered, £1 1s. A few copies on large imperial size, extra half-binding £1 11s. 6d.

TEMPLE CHURCH.—The Architectural History and Architectural Ornaments, Embellishments, and Painted Glass, of the Temple Church, London.

Part I., with 26 Engravings on Wood and Copper, in cloth boards, 4to, 15s.

THAMES TUNNEL.—A Memoir of the several Operations and the Construction of the Thames Tunnel, from Papers by the late Sir ISAMBARD BRUNEL, F.R.S., Civil Engineer.

Fourth Edition, with a Supplementary Addition, large 8vo, 12s. 6d.

THOMAS (LYNALL), F.R.S.L.—Rifled Ordnance.—A Practical Treatise on the Application of the Principle of the Rifle to Guns and Mortars of every calibre; to which is added a New Theory of the Initial Action and Force of Fixed Gunpowder plates.

In 4to, complete, cloth, Vol. I., with Engravings, £1 10s.; Vol. II., ditto, £1 8s.; Vol. III., ditto, £2 12s. 6d.

TRANSACTIONS OF THE INSTITUTION OF CIVIL ENGINEERS.

---

8 vols., numerous Engravings of Sections of Coal Mines, &c., large folding Plates, several of which are coloured, in large 8vo, half-bound in calf, price £1 1s. per volume.

TRANSACTIONS OF THE NORTH OF ENGLAND INSTITUTE OF MINING ENGINEERS.—Commencing in 1852, and continued to 1860.

A New Edition revised by the translator, and with additional Plates, in demy 12mo, India proof Plates and Vignettes, half-bound in morocco, gilt tops, price 12s. Only 25 printed on India paper.

VITRUVIUS. — The Architecture of Marcus Vitruvius Pollio in 10 Books. Translated from the Latin by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., F.R.A.S.

In 4to, with Plates, 7s. 6d.

WALKER'S, THOMAS, Architect. — Account of the Church at Stoke Golding.

£1 10s.

WEALE'S QUARTERLY PAPERS ON ENGINEERING. — Vol. VI. (Parts 11 and 12 completing the work.) Comprising, "On the Principles of Water Power." Plates. Experiments on Locomotive Engines. Coloured Plates. On Naval Arsenals. On the Mode of Forming Foundations under water and on bad ground. Plates. On the Improvement of the River Medway and of the Fort and Arsenal of Chatham. On the Improvement of Portsmouth Harbour. An Analysis of the Cornish Pumping. Plates. On Water Wheels. Plates.

Text in 8vo. cloth boards, and Plates in atlas folio, in cloth, 16s.

WHITE'S, THOMAS, N.A., Theory and Practice of Ship Building.

In 8vo, with a large Sectional Plate, 1s. 6d.

WHICHCORD, JOHN, Architect. — OBSERVATIONS ON KENTISH RAG STONE AS A BUILDING MATERIAL.

MR. WEALE'S WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING FINE ARTS, &c.

4to, coloured Plates, in half-morocco, 7s 6d.

WHICHCORD, JOHN, Architect.—HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF THE COLLEGIATE CHURCH OF ALL SAINTS, MAIDSTONE.

In 4to, 6s.

WICKSTEED, THOMAS, C.E. — AN EXPERIMENTAL INQUIRY CONCERNING THE RELATIVE POWER OF, AND USEFUL EFFECT PRODUCED BY, THE CORNISH AND BOULTON & WATT PUMPING ENGINES, and Cylindrical and Waggon-Head Boilers.

In 8vo, 1s.

WICKSTEED, THOMAS, C.E. — FURTHER ELUCIDATION OF THE USEFUL EFFECTS OF CORNISH PUMPING ENGINES; showing the average working for long periods, &c., &c., &c.

£2 2s.

WICKSTEED, THOMAS, C.E. — THE ELABORATELY ENGRAVED ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE CORNISH AND BOULTON & WATT ENGINES erected at the East London Water Works, Old Ford. Eight large atlas folio very fine line engravings by GLADWIN, from elaborate drawings made expressly by Mr. WICKSTEED; folio, together with a 4to explanation of the plates, containing an engraving, by LOWRY, of Harvey and West's patent pump-valve, with specification.

With numerous Woodcuts.

WILLIAMS, C. WYE, Esq., M. Inst. C. E.— THE COMBUSTION OF COAL AND THE PREVENTION OF SMOKE, chemically and practically considered.

Imperial 8vo, with a Portrait, 2s. 6d.

WILLIAMS, C. WYE, Esq, M. Inst. C. E. — PRIZE ESSAY ON THE PREVENTION OF THE SMOKE NUISANCE, with a fine portrait of the Author.

With 3 Plates, containing 51 figures, 4to, 5s.

WILLIS, REV. PROFESSOR, M.A.—A system of Apparatus for the use of Lecturers and Experimenters in Mechanical Philosophy.

In 4to, bound, with 26 large plates and 17 woodcuts, 12s.

WILME'S MANUALS. — A MANUAL OF WRITING AND PRINTING CHARACTERS, both ancient and modern.

Maps and Plans, in 4to, plates coloured, half-bound morocco, £2.

WILME'S MANUALS. — A HANDBOOK FOR MAPPING, ENGINEERING, AND ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING.

Three Vols., large 8vo, £3.

WOOLWICH. — COURSE OF MATHEMATICS. This course is essential to all Students destined for the Royal Military Academy at Woolwich.

8vo, 1s.

YULE, MAJOR-GENERAL.—ON BREAKWATERS AND BUOYS of VERTICAL FLOATS.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

FOREIGN WORKS, KEPT IN STOCK AS FOLLOWS:—

Large folio, 32 plates, some coloured, and 12 woodcuts, 50 francs. £2 10s.

ARCHITECTURE SUISSE.—Ou Choix de Maisons Rustiques des Alpes du Canton de Berne, par GRAFFINRIED et STÜRLER, Architectes. Berne, 1844.

Small folio, 52 most interesting and explanatory plates of Public Works, Bridges, Iron Works, &c., &c., &c., very neatly half-bound in morocco, £1 10s.

BAUERNFEIND, CARL MAX.—VORLEGEBLAETTER ZUR BRUCKENBAU KUNDE. München.

Large folio, 36 plates of Byzantine capitals, 12s.

BYZANTINISCHE CAPITAELER.—München.

Second edition, 126 plates, large folio, best Paris edition, 100 f., printed on fine paper, half-cloth boards, £4 4s.

CALLIAT, VICTOR, ARCT.—Parallèle des Maisons de Paris, construites depuis 1830 jusqu'à nos jours.—1857.

Large folio, 60 francs, 60 plates, and several vignettes, £2 8s.

CANÉTO, F.—Sainte-Marié d'Auch. Atlas Monographique de Cette Cathédrale. The Plates consist principally of outline drawings of the Painted Glass Windows in this Cathedral.

120 plates, elegant in half-morocco extra, interleaved, £5 15s. 6d.

CASTERMAN, A.—PARALÈLLE des MAISONS de BRUXELLES et des PRINCIPALES VILLES de la BELGIQUE, construites depuis 1830 jusqu'à nos jours, représentés en plans, élévations, coupes et détails intérieurs et extérieurs. —Paris.

Small folio, 48 plates of edifices, £1 1s.

DEGEN, L.—LES CONSTRUCTIONS EN BRIQUES, composées et publiées. 8 livraisons.—1858.

Small folio, 48 plates of houses, parts of houses, details of all kinds of singularly beautiful woodwork, coloured plates in imitation of the objects given, £1 1s.

DEGEN, L.—LES CONSTRUCTIONS ORNAMENTALES EN BOIS, 8 livraisons.

In 3 very large folio parts, 35 fine plates, £1 11s. 6d.

GAERTNER, F. V.—The splendid works of M. GAERTNER of Munich, drawn to a very large size, consisting of the library in plans, elevations, interiors, details, and sections, and coloured ornaments. The church, with details, ornaments, &c.—München.

Small folio, 86 fine plates of the Architecture, ornament, and detail of the houses and churches of Germany during the middle age, very neatly half-bound in morocco, £2 12s. 6d.

KALLENBACH, C. C.—Chronologie der Deutsch-Mittelalterlichen Baukunst.—München. Fine Work.

The works of the great master KLENZIE of Munich, in 5 parts very large folio, 50 plates of elevations, plans, sections, details and ornaments of his public and private buildings executed in Munich and St. Petersburg, £2 2s.

KLENZE, LEO VON.—Sammlung Arthitectonisher Entwürfe, für die Ausführung bestimmt oder wirklich ausgeführt. Published in Munich.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

FOREIGN WORKS KEPT IN STOCK AS FOLLOWS:—

Upwards of 100 plates, large 4to, £2 12s. 6d.

PETIT, VICTOR.—CHATEAUX DE FRANCE. Architecture Pittoresque, ou Monuments des quinzième et seizième siècles. Paris.

Livraisons 1 à 18, very finely executed plates, large imperial folio, £5 8s.

CHATEAUX DE LA VALLÉE DE LA LOIRE DES XV, XVI, ET COMMENCEMENT DU XVII SIECLE.—Paris, 1857—60.

4to, 96 plates, 72f.; £2 10s.

RECUEIL DE SCULPTURES GOTHIQUE.—Dessinées et graveés à l'eau forte d'après les plus beaux monuments construits en France depuis le onzième jusqu'au quinzième siècle, par ADAMS, Inspecteur des travaux de la Sainte Chapelle. Paris, 1856.

---

4 parts are published, price 14s.

RAMÈE.—HISTOIRE GÉNÉRALE DE L'ARCHITECTURE. L'Histoire générale de l'Architecture, par DANIEL RAMÉE, forme 2 vol. grande in 8vo, publiés en 8 fascicules.

---

5 vols., large 8vo, numerous fine woodcuts, half morocco.

VIOLET-LE-DUC. — DICTIONNAIRE RAISONNE, de l'Architecture Francaise du quinzième au seizième siècle. Paris, 1854-8.

---

2 vols., extra imperial folio, price £6 16s. 6d.

BADIA D'ALTACOMBA.—Storia e Descrizione della Antico Sepolchro dei Reali di Savoia, fondita da Amedio III, rinnovata da Carlo Felice e Maria Christina.

---

79 livraisons in large 4to, 200 engravings, £8 18s. 6d.

BELLE ARTI.—Il Palazzo Ducale di Venezia, Illustrato da Francesco Zanotto. Venezia, 1846—1858.

---

2 vols. large 4to, 62 very neatly engraved outline Plates, £1 5s.

CANOVA.—Le Tombe ed i Monumenti Illustri d'Italia. Milano.

---

2 vols. 4to, 67 elaborate Plates, £1 16s.

CAVALIERI SAN-BERTOLO (NICOLA).—ISTITUZIONI DI ARCHITETTURA STATICA E IDRAULICA. Mantova.

---

2 vols. imperial folio, in parts of eight divisions, &c., New and much Improved Edition, comprising 259 Plates of the Public Buildings of Venice, plans, elevations, sections, and details, £8 18s. 6d.

CICOGNARA (COUNT).—Le Fabbriche e i Monumenti Cospicui di Venezia, illustrati da L. Cicognara, da A. Diedo, e da G. A. Selva, edizione con copiose note ed aggiunte di Francesco Zanotto, arricchita di nuove tavole e della Versione Francese. Venezia nello stab. naz. di G. Antonelli a spese degli edit. G. Antonelli e Luciano Basadonna, 1858. The elaborately descriptive text is in French and Italian, beautifully printed.

Copies elegantly half-bound in morocco, extra gilt, library copy and interleaved, £12 12s. Venezia, 1858.

Folio, Portrait, and 147 Plates, consisting of subjects of public buildings, executed at Verona, plans, elevations, sections, details, and ornaments, with some executed works at Venice. &c., £4 4s.

FABBRICHE.—CIVILI ECCLESIASTICHE E MILITARI DI MICHELE SAN MICHELE disegnate ed incise da RONZANI FRANCESCO e L. GIROLAMO.

Digitized by Google

FOREIGN WORKS KEPT IN STOCK AS FOLLOWS.

Large folio, containing a profusion of Plates of the palaces, theatres, hôtel de villes, and other public buildings in several parts of Italy. Elegantly half-bound in red morocco, extra gilt and interleaved, £6 6s.

FABBRICHE.—E DISEGNI D'ANTONIO DIEDO, NOBILE VENETO. Venezia.

---

36 livraisons, price £12 12s.

GALLERIA DI TORINO (LA REALE).—Illustrata da R. D'AZEGLIO, Memb. dell' Accad., &c. &c. Copies, Indian proofs, £18 18s.

⁂ Bound copies in elegant half-morocco binding, India proof, £23 2s.

---

2 vols. folio, complete, 177 Plates of outline elevations, plans, interiors, details, &c., first impression, 150 francs, half-bound. £6 6s.

GAUTHIER, M.P., Architecte.—Les PLUS BEAUX ÉDIFICES de la VILLE de GENES et des ses ENVIRONS. Paris, 1830–2.

Folio, 109 Plates of plans, elevations, sections, and details, £2 8s.

GRANDJEAN de MONTIGNY et A. FAMIN.—ARCHITECTURE TOSCANE, on palaie, maisons, et autres édifices, de la Toscane. Paris, 1815.

Oblong folio, containing a profusion of picturesque views of palaces and public buildings and scenes of Venice, executed in tinted lithography, with full descriptions attached to each. Elegant in half extra morocco, interleaved, £4 14s. 6d.

KIER, G.—VENEZIA MONUMENTALE PITTORESCA. Venezia.

Large folio, 61 livraisons or 3 vols., with 3 vols. of text in 4to, £18 18s.

LETAROUILLY, P.—Édifices de Rome Moderne. Paris, 1825–55.

Fine Plates of the New Palace of Justice, Senate House, &c., plans, elevations, sections, doors, &c., details of the several parts, &c., £1 1s.

MICHELA, IGNAZIO.—DESCRIZIONE e DISEGNI del PALAZZO dei MAGISTRATI SUPREMI di TORINO. Torino.

Large folio, 94 Plates, bound in extra half-morocco, gilt and interleaved, price £6 10s.

REYNAUD, L.—Trattato di Architettura, contenente nozoini generali sul Principii della Construzione e sulla storia dell' Arti, con annot. per cura di Lorenzo Urbani. Venezia, 1857.

---

4 imperial bulky 8vo volumes, printed and published under authority, and treats of the early foundation of Venice and establishment as a kingdom, its wealth and commerce, and its once great political position, with Plates, £3 3s.

VENEZIA.—E le sue Lagune. Venezia, 1847.

VENEZIA.—Copies elegantly bound and gilt, £4 14s. 6d. Venezia, 1847.

In 2 large folio volumes, numerously and elaborately drawn Plates, very well executed in outline, altogether a very fine work. Very elegantly half-bound in morocco, extra gilt and interleaved, £12 12s.

ACCADEMIA DI BELLI ARTI.—Opere dei Grandi Concorsi Premiate dall' I. R. Accademia delle Belle; Arti, in Milano, e publicate, per cura dell' Architetto, G. ALUISETTI—per la Classi di Ornano—per le Classi di Architettura, figura ed Ornato. Milano, 1825–29.

FOREIGN WORKS, KEPT IN STOCK AS FOLLOWS:—

Atlas folio, very fine impressions, complete in 3 parts, Columbier folio, £3 13s. 6d Elegantly half-bound in extra morocco and interleaved, £5 15s. 6d.

ALBERTOLLI, G.—Alcune Decorazioni di Nobili Sale ed Altri Ornamenti. Milano, 1787, 1824, 1838.

To be had separately, £1 8s.

ALBERTOLLI, G.—Part III., very frequently required to make up sets.

---

2 vols., folio, 80 Plates of the most exquisite kind in colours, far superior to any existing work of the present day, £7 10s.

HOFFMAN, ET KELLERHOVEN. — Recueil de Dessins relatifs à l'Art de la Décoration chez tous les peuples et aux plus belles époques de leur civilisation, &c., destinés à servir de motifs et de matériaux aux peintres, décorateurs, peintres sur verre, et aux dessinateurs de fabriques.

Price £1 1s.

HOPE, ALEXANDER J. BERESFORD, Esq.— Abbildungen der Glasgemälde in der Salvator-Kirche zu Kilndown in der Graffschaft Kent. Copies of paintings on glass in Christ Church, Kilndown, in the county of Kent, executed in the Royal Establishment for Painting on Glass, Munich, by order of ALEXANDER J. BERESFORD HOPE, Esq., published by F. Eggert, Painter on Glass, München. The work contains one sheet with the dedication to A. J. B. HOPE, Esq., and fourteen windows; in the whole fifteen, beautifully engraved and carefully coloured.

In large folio, 80 Plates, containing a profusion of rich Italian and other ornaments. Elegant in half-morocco, gilt, and interleaved, £6 6s.

JULIENNE, E.—Industria Artistica o Raccolto di Composizioni e Decorazioni Ornamentali, come suppellettili, tappezzerie, armature, cristalli, soffitti, cornici, lampade, bronzi, ec. Venezia, 1851—1858.

Prix 50f., in folio, £3.

LE PAUTRE.—Collection des plus belles Compositions, gravées par DE CLOUX, Archte. L'Ouvrage contient cent planches. Paris.

This unique collection is in 2 Vols. 4to, had its commencement in 1812, and contains upwards of 500 rich Designs. Price £5 5s.

METIVIER, MONS., Architecte.—The original Sketches, Drawings, and Tracings, in pencil and pen and ink, of executed Works and Proposals, displaying the genius of Mons. Metivier, as an architect of high attainments, whose recent death was much regretted in Bavaria. He was a native of France, and was induced to settle in Munich by the late Duke of Leuchtenberg, under whose patronage he was much employed in the construction of private edifices for the Bavarian nobility and gentry; and for decoration and fittings of them; his interiors are still much in admiration. He built a mansion for Prince Charles, in a most simple and elegant style (in Brienner Street), which is still now considered one of the purest buildings of Munich. The above Sketches are his professional life and practice.

Twelve Parts, in small oblong 4to, 60 coloured Plates of 90 elaborately coloured and gilt ornaments. £1 1s.

ORNAMENTENBUCH.—Farbige Verzierungen für Fabrikanten, Zimmermaler und andere Baugewerke. München.

FOREIGN WORKS, KEPT IN STOCK AS FOLLOWS;—

410 Plates, in two thick large 4to. Vols., designed and engraved by MM. Reister Arget, d'Hautel, de Wailly, Wagner, L. Feuchére et Regnier, &c. £5 5s.

ORNEMENTS.—Tirés ou imités des Quatre Écoles. Paris.

Six Parts, large folio, Plates beautifully coloured, in fac-similes of the Interiors, Ornaments, Compartments, Ceilings, &c. £2 12s. 6d. Also, elegantly half-bound in morocco gilt, £4 4s.

ROTTMANN, L.—Ornamente aus den vorzüglichsten Bauwerken Münchens. München.

Very elegant in half red morocco, gilt, and interleaved, £7 17s. 6d

ZANETTI, G.—STUDII ARCHITETTONICO ORNAMENTALI, dedicati all' J. R. Accademia Veneta delle Belle Arti, seconda edizione con aggiunte del Prof. L. URBANI. 56 livraisons, in imperial folio, about 200 of most elaborately designed subjects of Architecture and Interior Fittings, Designs for Chimney Pieces, Iron Work for Interiors and Exteriors, Gates and Wooden Gates, Garden Decorations, &c., &c., including the Appendices. Venezia.

A Catalogue, of 40 pages, to be had gratis; printed in demy 8vo.

Export Orders executed either for Principals abroad, or Merchants at home.

In Atlas of Plates and Text, 12mo, price 25s. together,

IRON SHIP BUILDING.

WITH

PRACTICAL ILLUSTRATIONS.

BY

JOHN GRANTHAM, N.A.

DESCRIPTION OF PLATES.

1. Hollow and Bar Keels, Stem and Stern Posts.
2. Side Frames, Floorings, and Bilge Pieces.
3. Floorings continued — Keelsons, Deck Beams, Gunwales, and Stringers.
4. Gunwales continued — Lower Decks, and Orlop Beams.
5. Angle-Iron, T Iron, Z Iron, Bulb Iron, as rolled for Iron Ship-Building.
6. Rivets, shown in section, natural size, Flush and Lapped Joints, with Single and Double Riveting.
7. Plating, three plans, Bulkheads, and modes of securing them.
8. Iron Masts, with Longitudinal and Transverse Sections.
9. Sliding Keel, Water Ballast, Moulding the Frames in Iron Ship-building, Levelling Plates.
10. Longitudinal Section, and Half-breadth Deck Plans of large Vessels, on a reduced scale.
11. Midship Sections of Three Vessels of different sizes.
12. *Large Vessel*, showing details.—*Fore End* in Section, and End View, with Stern Post, Crutches, Deck Beams, &c.
13. *Large Vessel*, showing details. — *After End* in section, with End View, Stern Frame for Screw, and Rudder.
14. *Large Vessel*, showing details. — *Midship Section*, Half breadth.
15. *Machines* for Punching and Shearing Plates and Angle-Iron, and for Bending Plates; Rivet Hearth.
16. *Machines.* — Garforth's Riveting Machine, Drilling and Counter Sinking Machine.
17. *Air Furnace* for Heating Plates and Angle-Iron; various Tools used in Riveting and Plating.
18. *Gunwale*, Keel, and Flooring; Plan for Sheathing Iron Ships with Copper.
19. Illustrations of the Magnetic Condition of various Iron Ships.
20. Gray's Floating Compass and Binnacle, with Adjusting Magnets.
21. Corroded Iron Bolt in Frame of Wooden Ship; Caulking Joints of Plates.
22. *Great Eastern*—Longitudinal Sections and Half-breadth Plans.
23. *Great Eastern*—Midship Section, with details.
24. *Great Eastern*—Section in Engine Room, and Paddle Boxes.

This Work may be had of Messrs. Lockwood & Co., No. 7, Stationers' Hall Court, and also of Mr. Weale; either the Atlas separately for 1*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*, or together with the Text price as above stated.

Bradbury and Evans, Printers Whitefriars.

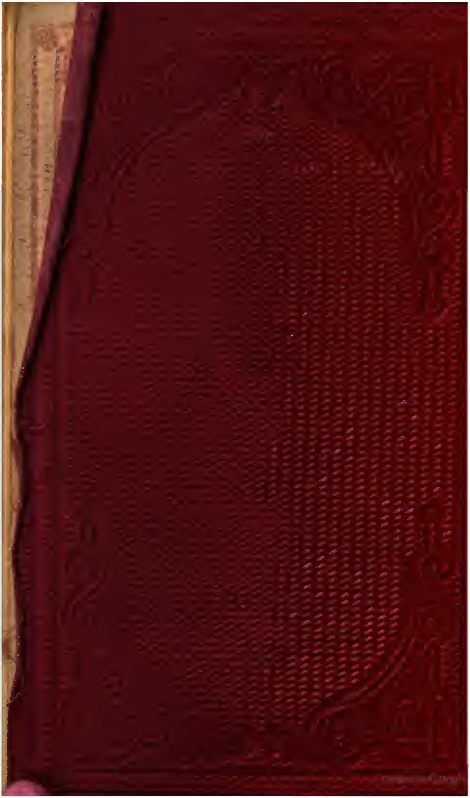
Digitized by Google

005685232

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google